

NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY

DOCKET NO. 50-282

PRAIRIE ISLAND NUCLEAR GENERATING PLANT, UNIT 1

RENEWED FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE

Renewed Operating License No. DPR-42

1. The Atomic Energy Commission (the Commission) having found that:
  - A. The application to renew Facility Operating License No. DPR-42 by Northern States Power Company (NSPM) complies with the standards and requirements of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act), and the Commission's rules and regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I and that all required notifications to other agencies or bodies have been duly made;
  - B. Construction of the Prairie Island Nuclear Generating Plant, Unit 1 (the facility), has been substantially completed in conformity with Provisional Construction Permit No. CPPR-45, as amended, the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act, and the rules and regulations of the Commission;
  - C. The facility will operate in conformity with the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act, and the rules and regulations of the Commission;
  - D. There is reasonable assurance: (i) that the activities authorized by this renewed operating license can be conducted without endangering the health and safety of the public, and (ii) that such activities will be conducted in compliance with the rules and regulations of the Commission;
  - E. NSPM is technically and financially qualified to engage in the activities authorized by this renewed operating license in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Commission;
  - F. NSPM has satisfied the applicable provisions of 10 CFR Part 140, Financial Protection Requirements and Indemnity Agreements", of the Commission's regulations;
  - G. The issuance of this renewed operating license will not be inimical to the common defense and security or to the health and safety of the public;
  - H. After weighing the environmental, economic, technical, and other benefits of the facility against environmental costs and considering available alternatives, the issuance of this Renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-42 is in accordance with 10 CFR Part 51, of the Commission's regulations and all applicable requirements of said Part 51 have been satisfied;

Renewed Operating License No. DPR-42

- I. The receipt, possession, and use of source, byproduct and special nuclear material as authorized by this renewed operating license will be in accordance with the Commission's regulations in 10 CFR Parts 30 and 70, including 10 CFR Section 30.33, 70.23 and 70.31; and
  - J. Actions have been identified and have been or will be taken with respect to (1) managing the effects of aging during the period of extended operation on the functionality of structures and components that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(a)(1); and (2) time-limited aging analyses that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(c), such that there is reasonable assurance that the activities authorized by this renewed operating license will continue to be conducted in accordance with the current licensing basis, as defined in 10 CFR 54.3, for the facility, and that any changes made to the facility's current licensing basis in order to comply with 10 CFR 54.29(a) are in accordance with the Act and the Commission's regulations.
2. Accordingly, Facility Operating License DPR-42, issued to Northern States Power Company<sup>1</sup> on August 9, 1973, and amended on December 14, 1973, is superseded by Renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-42, and is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:
- A. This license applies to the Prairie Island Nuclear Generating Plant, Unit 1, a pressurized water nuclear reactor and associated equipment (the facility), owned by the NSPM. The facility is located in Goodhue County, Minnesota, and is described in the "Final Safety Analysis Report" as supplemented and amended (Amendments 1 through 36) and the Environmental Report as supplemented and amended (Supplements 1 and 2).
  - B. Subject to the conditions and requirements incorporated herein, the Commission hereby licenses:
    - (1) Pursuant to Section 104b of the Act and 10 CFR Part 50, "Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities, NSPM to possess, use, and operate the facility at the designated location in Goodhue County, Minnesota, in accordance with the procedures and limitations set forth in this renewed operating license;
    - (2) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Part 70, NSPM to receive, possess and use at any time special nuclear material as reactor fuel, in accordance with the limitations for storage and amounts required for reactor operation, as described in the Final Safety Analysis Report, as supplemented and amended as of May 11, 1976.

---

<sup>1</sup> Northern States Power Company, was incorporated in Minnesota as a wholly owned subsidiary of Xcel Energy, Inc. effective August 18, 2000. This renewed operating license reflects the Commission's consent per 10 CFR Part 50, Section 50.80 to the license transfer approved by Order dated May 12, 2000.

- (3) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, NSPM to receive, possess, and use at any time any byproduct, source and special nuclear material as sealed neutron sources for reactor startup, sealed sources for reactor instrumentation and radiation monitoring equipment calibration, and as fission detectors in amounts as required;
  - (4) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40, and 70, NSPM to receive, possess and use in amounts as required any byproduct, source or special nuclear material without restriction to chemical or physical form, for sample analysis or instrument and equipment calibration or associated with radioactive apparatus or components;
  - (5) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30 and 70, NSPM to possess but not separate, such byproduct and special nuclear materials as may be produced by the operation of the facility;
  - (6) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30 and 70, NSPM to transfer byproduct materials from other job sites owned by NSPM for the purpose of volume reduction and decontamination.
- C. This renewed operating license shall be deemed to contain and is subject to the conditions specified in the following Commission regulations in 10 CFR Chapter I: Part 20, Section 30.34 of Part 30, Sections 50.54 and 50.59 of Part 50, and Section 70.32 of Part 70; is subject to all applicable provisions of the Act and to the rules, regulations, and orders of the Commission now or hereafter in effect; and is subject to the additional conditions specified or incorporated below:
- (1) Maximum Power Level

NSPM is authorized to operate the facility at steady state reactor core power levels not in excess of 1677 megawatts thermal.
  - (2) Technical Specifications

The Technical Specifications contained in Appendix A, as revised through Amendment No. 244, are hereby incorporated in the renewed operating license. NSPM shall operate the facility in accordance with the Technical Specifications.
  - (3) Physical Protection

NSPM shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved physical security, guard training and qualification, and safeguards contingency plans including amendments made pursuant to provisions of the Miscellaneous Amendments and Search Requirements revisions to 10 CFR 73.55 (51 FR 27817 and 27822) and to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The combined set of plans, which contains

Safeguards Information protected under 10 CFR 73.21, is entitled: "Prairie Island Nuclear Generating Plant Security Plan, Training and Qualification Plan, Safeguards Contingency Plan, and Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation Security Program," submitted by letters dated October 18, 2006, and January 10, 2007, and as supplemented by letters dated March 18 and June 2, 2011, and approved by NRC Safety Evaluation dated August 16, 2011.

NSPM shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved Northern States Power Company - Minnesota (NSPM) Cyber Security Plan (CSP), including changes made pursuant to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The NSPM CSP was approved by License Amendment No. 202 and supplemented by License Amendment No. 212.

(4) Fire Protection

NSPM shall implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the approved fire protection program that comply with 10 CFR 50.48(a) and 10 CFR 50.48(c), as specified in the licensee amendment request dated September 28, 2012 (and supplements dated November 8, 2012, December 18, 2012, May 3, 2013, October 17, 2013, April 30, 2014, May 28, 2015, June 19, 2015, October 6, 2015, October 22, 2015, January 20, 2016, May 24, 2016, August 17, 2016, December 14, 2016, and March 6, 2017), and as approved in the safety evaluation dated August 8, 2017. Except where NRC approval for changes or deviations is required by 10 CFR 50.48(c), and provided no other regulation, technical specification, license condition, or requirement would require prior NRC approval, the licensee may make changes to the fire protection program without prior approval of the Commission if those changes satisfy the provisions set forth in 10 CFR 50.48(a) and 10 CFR 50.48(c), the change does not require a change to a technical specification or a license condition, and the criteria listed below are satisfied.

(a) Risk-Informed Changes that May Be Made Without Prior NRC Approval

A risk assessment of the change must demonstrate that the acceptance criteria below are met. The risk assessment approach, methods, and data shall be acceptable to the NRC and shall be appropriate for the nature and scope of the change being evaluated; be based on the as-built, as-operated, and maintained plant; and reflect the operating experience at the plant. Acceptable methods to assess the risk of the change may include methods that have been used in the peer-reviewed fire PRA model, methods that have been approved by NRC through a plant-specific license amendment or NRC approval of generic methods specifically for use in NFPA 805 risk assessments, or methods that have been demonstrated to bound the risk impact.

1. Prior NRC review and approval is not required for changes that clearly result in a decrease in risk. The proposed change must also be consistent with the defense-in-depth philosophy and must maintain sufficient safety margins. The change may be implemented following completion of the plant change evaluation.
2. Prior NRC review and approval is not required for individual changes that result in a risk increase less than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year (yr) for CDF and less than  $1 \times 10^{-8}$ /yr for LERF. The proposed change must also be consistent with the defense-in-depth philosophy and must maintain sufficient safety margins. The change may be implemented following completion of the plant change evaluation.

(b) Other Changes that May be Made Without Prior NRC Approval

1. Changes to NFPA 805, Chapter 3, Fundamental Fire Protection Program

Prior NRC review and approval are not required for changes to the NFPA 805, Chapter 3, fundamental fire protection program elements and design requirements for which an engineering evaluation demonstrates that the alternative to the Chapter 3 element is functionally equivalent or adequate for the hazard. The licensee may use an engineering evaluation to demonstrate that a change to an NFPA 805, Chapter 3, element is functionally equivalent to the corresponding technical requirement. A qualified fire protection engineer shall perform the engineering evaluation and conclude that the change has not affected the functionality of the component, system, procedure, or physical arrangement, using a relevant technical requirement or standard.

The licensee may use an engineering evaluation to demonstrate that changes to certain NFPA 805, Chapter 3, elements are acceptable because the alternative is "adequate for the hazard." Prior NRC review and approval would not be required for alternatives to four specific sections of NFPA 805, Chapter 3, for which an engineering evaluation demonstrates that the alternative to the Chapter 3 element is adequate for the hazard. A qualified fire protection engineer shall perform the engineering evaluation and conclude that the change has not affected the functionality of the component, system, procedure, or physical arrangement, using a relevant technical requirement or standard. The four specific sections of NFPA 805, Chapter 3, are as follows:

- "Fire Alarm and Detection Systems" (Section 3.8);

- "Automatic and Manual Water-Based Fire Suppression Systems" (Section 3.9);
- "Gaseous Fire Suppression Systems" (Section 3.10); and
- "Passive Fire Protection Features" (Section 3.11).

This License Condition does not apply to any demonstration of equivalency under Section 1.7 of NFPA 805.

2. Fire Protection Program Changes that Have No More than Minimal Risk Impact

Prior NRC review and approval are not required for changes to the licensee's fire protection program that have been demonstrated to have no more than a minimal risk impact. The licensee may use its screening process as approved in the NRC safety evaluation dated August 8, 2017, to determine that certain fire protection program changes meet the minimal criterion. The licensee shall ensure that fire protection defense-in-depth and safety margins are maintained when changes are made to the fire protection program.

(c) Transition License Conditions

1. Before achieving full compliance with 10 CFR 50.48(c), as specified by 2. and 3. below, risk-informed changes to the licensee's fire protection program may not be made without prior NRC review and approval unless the change has been demonstrated to have no more than a minimal risk impact, as described in 2.C.(4)(b)2.
2. The licensee shall implement the modifications to its facility, as described in Attachment S, Table S-2, "Plant Modifications Committed," in Northern States Power - Minnesota letter L-PI-16-090, dated December 14, 2016, to complete the transition to full compliance with 10 CFR 50.48(c), before the end of the second full operating cycle for each unit after approval of the LAR. The licensee shall maintain appropriate compensatory measures in place until completion of these modifications.
3. The licensee shall implement the items listed in Attachment S, Table S-3, "Implementation Items," of Northern States Power - Minnesota letter L-PI-16-090, dated December 14, 2016, within 12 months after NRC approval, with the exception of Implementation Item 20, 66, and 70 which are associated with modifications and will be completed 180 days after modifications are complete.

(5) Additional Conditions

The Additional Conditions contained in Appendix B, as revised through Amendment No. 216, are hereby incorporated into this license. NSPM shall operate the facility in accordance with the Additional Conditions.

(6) Mitigation Strategy License Condition

Develop and maintain strategies for addressing large fires and explosions and that include the following key areas:

- (a) Fire fighting response strategy with the following elements:
  - 1. Pre-defined coordinated fire response strategy and guidance
  - 2. Assessment of mutual aid fire fighting assets
  - 3. Designated staging areas for equipment and materials
  - 4. Command and control
  - 5. Training of response personnel
- (b) Operations to mitigate fuel damage considering the following:
  - 1. Protection and use of personnel assets
  - 2. Communications
  - 3. Minimizing fire spread
  - 4. Procedures for implementing integrated fire response strategy
  - 5. Identification of readily-available pre-staged equipment
  - 6. Training on integrated fire response strategy
  - 7. Spent fuel pool mitigation measures
- (c) Actions to minimize release to include consideration of:
  - 1. Water spray scrubbing
  - 2. Dose to onsite responders

- (7) Upon implementation of Amendment No. 195 adopting TSTF-448, Revision 3, the determination of control room envelope (CRE) unfiltered air in-leakage as required by SR 3.7.10.5, in accordance with TS 5.5.16.c (i), the assessment of CRE habitability as required by TS 5.5.16.c (ii), and assessing the CRE boundary as required by Specification 5.5.16.d, shall be considered met. Following implementation:

- a. The first performance of SR 3.7.10.5, in accordance with Specification 5.5.16.c (i), shall be within the specified frequency of 6 years, plus the 18 month allowance of SR 3.0.2, as measured from December 3, 2004, the date of the most recent successful tracer gas test, as stated in the December 18, 2006 letter in response to Generic Letter 2003-01, or within the next 18 months if the time period since the most recent successful tracer gas test is greater than 6 years.

- b. The first performance of the periodic assessment of CRE habitability, Specification 5.5.16.c (ii), shall be 3 years, plus the 9 month allowance of SR 3.0.2, as measured from December 3, 2004, the date of the most recent successful tracer gas test, as stated in the December 18, 2006 letter in response to Generic Letter 2003-01, or within the next 9 months if the time period since the most recent successful tracer gas test is greater than 3 years.

(8) License Renewal License Conditions

- (a) The licensee may make changes to the programs and activities described in the USAR supplement, submitted pursuant to 10 CFR 54.21(d), as revised during the license renewal application review process, provided the licensee evaluates such changes pursuant to the criteria set forth in 10 CFR 50.59 and otherwise complies with the requirements in that section.
- (b) Appendix A of "Safety Evaluation Report Related to the License Renewal of Prairie Island Nuclear Generating Plant, Units 1 and 2," dated October 16, 2009, and supplemented on April 15, 2011, and the licensee's USAR supplement submitted pursuant to 10 CFR 54.21(d) describe certain future programs and activities to be completed before the period of extended operation. The licensee shall complete these activities no later than August 9, 2013, and shall notify the NRC in writing when implementation of these activities is complete.
- (c) All capsules in the reactor vessel that are removed and tested must meet the test procedures and reporting requirements of American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) E 185-82 to the extent practicable for the configuration of the specimens in the capsule. Any changes to the capsule withdrawal schedule, including spare capsules, must be approved by the NRC prior to implementation. All capsules placed in storage must be maintained for future insertion. Any changes to storage requirements must be approved by the NRC.

(9) Adoption of 10 CFR 50.69, "Risk-informed categorization and treatment of structures, systems, and components for nuclear power plants"

NSPM is approved to implement 10 CFR 50.69 using the approaches for categorization of Risk Informed Safety Class (RISC)-1, RISC-2, RISC-3, and RISC-4 structures, systems, and components (SSCs) using: Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) models to evaluate risk associated with internal events, including internal flooding and internal fire, with the shutdown safety assessment process to assess shutdown risk; the Arkansas Nuclear One, Unit 2 (ANO-2) passive categorization method to assess passive component risk for Class 2 and Class 3 SSCs and their associated supports; and the results of non-PRA evaluations that are based on the IPEEE Screening Assessment for External Hazards, i.e., seismic margin analysis (SMA) to evaluate seismic risk, and a screening of other external hazards (e.g., external flooding and high winds) updated using the external hazard screening significance criteria identified in



ASME/ANS PRA Standard RA-Sa-2009, as endorsed in RG 1.200, Revision 2; as specified in PINGP License Amendment No. 230 dated November 12, 2019.

Prior NRC approval, under 10 CFR 50.90, is required for a change to the categorization approach specified above (e.g., change from a seismic margins approach to a seismic probabilistic risk assessment approach).

NSPM will complete the implementation items listed in Attachment 1 of NSPM's letter to the NRC dated August 5, 2019, prior to implementation of 10 CFR 50.69.

NSPM shall ensure that the fire PRA model used for the 10 CFR 50.69 SSC categorization reflects the as-built, as-operated plant using the same fire PRA model used to support NFPA 805 implementation for both PINGP units prior to implementation of 10 CFR 50.69.

- D. This renewed operating license is effective as of the date of issuance and shall expire at midnight August 9, 2033.

FOR THE NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

*/RA/*

Eric J. Leeds, Director  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Attachments:

1. Appendix A - Technical Specifications
2. Appendix B - Additional Conditions

Date of Issuance: June 27, 2011

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.1 Definitions

#### -----NOTE-----

The defined terms of this section appear in capitalized type and are applicable throughout these Technical Specifications and Bases:

<u>Term</u>	<u>Definition</u>
ACTIONS	ACTIONS shall be that part of a Specification that prescribes Required Actions to be taken under designated Conditions within specified Completion Times.
ACTUATION LOGIC TEST	An ACTUATION LOGIC TEST shall be the application of various simulated or actual input combinations in conjunction with each possible interlock logic state required for OPERABILITY of a logic circuit and the verification of the required logic output.
AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)	AFD shall be the difference in normalized flux signals between the top and bottom halves of a two section excore neutron detector.
CHANNEL CALIBRATION	A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel output such that it responds within the necessary range and accuracy to known values of the parameter that the channel monitors. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY. Calibration of instrument channels with resistance temperature detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors may consist of an inplace qualitative assessment of sensor behavior and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable devices in the channel. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps.

## 1.1 Definitions (continued)

CHANNEL CHECK	A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.
CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (COT)	A COT shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor output as practicable to verify OPERABILITY of all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY. The COT shall include adjustments, as necessary, of the required alarm, interlock, and trip setpoints required for channel OPERABILITY such that the setpoints are within the necessary range and accuracy. The COT may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps.
CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)	The COLR is the unit specific document that provides cycle specific parameter limits for the current reload cycle. These cycle specific parameter limits shall be determined for each reload cycle in accordance with Specification 5.6.5. Plant operation within these limits is addressed in individual Specifications.
DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131	DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries/gram) that alone would produce the same dose when inhaled as the combined activities of isotopes I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134 and I-135 actually present. The determination of DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be performed using Committed Dose Equivalent (CDE) or Committed Effective Dose Equivalent (CEDE) dose conversion factors from Table 2.1 of EPA Federal Guidance Report No. 11, "Limiting Values of Radionuclide Intake And Air Concentration and Dose Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion and Ingestion."

## 1.1 Definitions (continued)

DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133	DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 shall be that concentration of Xe-133 (microcuries per gram) that alone would produce the same acute dose to the whole body as the combined activities of noble gas nuclides Kr-85m, Kr-85, Kr-87, Kr-88, Xe-131m, Xe-133m, Xe-133, Xe-135m, Xe-135, and Xe-138 actually present. If a specific noble gas nuclide is not detected, it should be assumed to be present at the minimum detectable activity. The determination of DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 shall be performed using effective dose conversion factors for air submersion listed in Table III.1 of EPA Federal Guidance Report No. 12, 1993, "External Exposure to Radionuclides in Air, Water, and Soil."
LEAKAGE	<p>LEAKAGE from the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) shall be:</p> <p>a. <u>Identified LEAKAGE</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. LEAKAGE, such as that from pump seals or valve packing (except reactor coolant pump (RCP) seal water injection or leakoff), that is captured and conducted to collection systems or a sump or collecting tank;</li> <li>2. LEAKAGE into the containment atmosphere from sources that are both specifically located and known either not to interfere with the operation of leakage detection systems or not to be pressure boundary LEAKAGE; or</li> <li>3. RCS LEAKAGE through a steam generator to the Secondary System (primary to secondary LEAKAGE);</li> </ol> <p>b. <u>Unidentified LEAKAGE</u></p> <p>All LEAKAGE (except RCP seal water injection or leakoff) that is not identified LEAKAGE;</p>

## 1.1 Definitions

---

c. Pressure Boundary LEAKAGE (continued)

LEAKAGE (except primary to secondary LEAKAGE) through a nonisolable fault in an RCS component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall.

MASTER  
RELAY  
TEST

A MASTER RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing all master relays in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY and verifying the OPERABILITY of each required master relay. The MASTER RELAY TEST shall include a continuity check of each associated required slave relay. The MASTER RELAY TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps.

MODE

A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of core reactivity condition, power level, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in Table 1.1-1 with fuel in the reactor vessel.

OPERABLE -  
OPERABILITY

A system, subsystem, train, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water, lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component, or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).

PHYSICS  
TESTS

PHYSICS TESTS shall be those tests performed to measure the fundamental nuclear characteristics of the reactor core and related instrumentation. These tests are:

- a. Described in Appendix J of the USAR, Pre-Operational and Startup Tests;
- b. Authorized under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59; or
- c. Otherwise approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

## 1.1 Definitions (continued)

PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)	The PTLR is the unit specific document that provides the reactor vessel pressure and temperature limits, including heatup and cooldown rates, and the OPPS arming temperature for the current reactor vessel fluence period. These pressure and temperature limits shall be determined for each fluence period in accordance with Specification 5.6.6. Plant operation within these operating limits is addressed in LCO 3.4.3, "RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits," LCO 3.4.12, "Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) – Reactor Coolant System Cold Leg Temperature (RCSCLT) > Safety Injection (SI) Pump Disable Temperature," and LCO 3.4.13, "Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) - Reactor Coolant System Cold Leg Temperature (RCSCLT) ≤ Safety Injection (SI) Pump Disable Temperature."
QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)	QPTR shall be the ratio of the maximum upper excore detector calibrated output to the average of the upper excore detector calibrated outputs, or the ratio of the maximum lower excore detector calibrated output to the average of the lower excore detector calibrated outputs, whichever is greater.
RATED THERMAL POWER (RTP)	RTP shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 1677 MWt.
REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM (RTS) RESPONSE TIME	The RTS RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its RTS trip setpoint at the channel sensor output until opening of a reactor trip breaker. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured.

1.1 Definitions (continued)

---

SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)	<p>SDM shall be the instantaneous amount of reactivity by which:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>The reactor is subcritical; or</li><li>The reactor would be subcritical from its present condition assuming all rod cluster control assemblies (RCCAs) are fully inserted except for the single RCCA of highest reactivity worth, which is assumed to be fully withdrawn. With any RCCA not capable of being fully inserted, the reactivity worth of the RCCA must be accounted for in the determination of SDM. In MODES 1 and 2, the fuel and moderator temperatures are changed to the nominal zero power design temperature.</li></ol>
SLAVE RELAY TEST	<p>A SLAVE RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing all slave relays in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY and verifying the OPERABILITY of each required slave relay. The SLAVE shall include a continuity check of associated required testable actuation devices. The SLAVE RELAY TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps.</p>
THERMAL POWER	<p>THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.</p>
TRIP ACTUATING DEVICE OPERATIONAL TEST (TADOT)	<p>A TADOT shall consist of operating the trip actuating device and verifying the OPERABILITY of all devices in the channel required for trip actuating device OPERABILITY. The TADOT shall include adjustment, as necessary, of the trip actuating device so that it actuates at the required setpoint within the necessary accuracy. The TADOT may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps.</p>

---

Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
MODES

MODE	TITLE	REACTIVITY CONDITION ( $k_{eff}$ )	% RATED THERMAL POWER <sup>(a)</sup>	AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F)
1	Power Operation	$\geq 0.99$	$> 5$	NA
2	Startup	$\geq 0.99$	$\leq 5$	NA
3	Hot Standby	$< 0.99$	NA	$\geq 350$
4	Hot Shutdown <sup>(b)</sup>	$< 0.99$	NA	$350 > T_{avg} > 200$
5	Cold Shutdown <sup>(b)</sup>	$< 0.99$	NA	$\leq 200$
6	Refueling <sup>(c)</sup>	NA	NA	NA

(a) Excluding decay heat.

(b) All reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned.

(c) One or more reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned.



Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
MODES

MODE	TITLE	REACTIVITY CONDITION ( $k_{eff}$ )	% RATED THERMAL POWER <sup>(a)</sup>	AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F)
1	Power Operation	$\geq 0.99$	$> 5$	NA
2	Startup	$\geq 0.99$	$\leq 5$	NA
3	Hot Standby	$< 0.99$	NA	$\geq 350$
4	Hot Shutdown <sup>(b)</sup>	$< 0.99$	NA	$350 > T_{avg} > 200$
5	Cold Shutdown <sup>(b)</sup>	$< 0.99$	NA	$\leq 200$
6	Refueling <sup>(c)</sup>	NA	NA	NA

(a) Excluding decay heat.

(b) All reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned.

(c) One or more reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned.

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.2 Logical Connectors

---

**PURPOSE**                      The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors.

Logical connectors are used in Technical Specifications (TS) to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete Conditions, Required Actions, Completion Times, Surveillances, and Frequencies. The only logical connectors that appear in TS are AND and OR. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meanings.

---

**BACKGROUND**                Several levels of logic may be used to state Required Actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors and by the number assigned to each Required Action. The first level of logic is identified by the first digit of the number assigned to a Required Action and the placement of the logical connector in the first level of nesting (i.e., left justified with the number of the Required Action). The successive levels of logic are identified by additional digits of the Required Action number and by successive indentations of the logical connectors.

When logical connectors are used to state a Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency.

## 1.2 Logical Connectors (continued)

### EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors.

#### EXAMPLE 1.2-1

##### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Verify ...  <u>AND</u>  A.2 Restore ...	

In this example the logical connector AND is used to indicate that when in Condition A, both Required Actions A.1 and A.2 must be completed.

## 1.2 Logical Connectors

### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.2-2

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Trip ...  <u>OR</u>  A.2.1 Verify ...  <u>AND</u>  A.2.2.1 Reduce ...  <u>OR</u>  A.2.2.2 Perform ...  <u>OR</u>  A.3 Align ...	

This example represents a more complicated use of logical connectors. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed as indicated by the use of the logical connector OR and the left justified placement. Any one of these three Actions may be chosen. If A.2 is chosen, then both A.2.1 and A.2.2 must be performed as indicated by the logical connector AND. Required Action A.2.2 is met by performing A.2.2.1 or A.2.2.2. The indented position of the logical connector OR indicates that A.2.2.1 and A.2.2.2 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed.

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.3 Completion Times

PURPOSE	The purpose of this section is to establish the Completion Time convention and to provide guidance for its use.
BACKGROUND	Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) specify minimum requirements for ensuring safe operation of the unit. The ACTIONS associated with an LCO state Conditions that typically describe the ways in which the requirements of the LCO can fail to be met. Specified with each stated Condition are Required Action(s) and Completion Time(s).
DESCRIPTION	<p>The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for completing a Required Action. It is referenced to the discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an ACTIONS Condition unless otherwise specified, providing the unit is in a MODE or specified condition stated in the Applicability of the LCO.</p> <p>Unless otherwise specified, the Completion Time begins when a senior licensed operator on the operating shift crew with responsibility for plant operations makes the determination that an LCO is not met and an ACTIONS Condition is entered. The "otherwise specified" exceptions are varied, such as a Required Action Note or Surveillance Requirement Note that provides an alternative time to perform specific tasks, such as testing, without starting the Completion Time. While utilizing the Note, should a Condition be applicable for any reason not addressed by the Note, the Completion Time begins. Should the time allowance in the Note be exceeded, the Completion Time begins at that point. The exceptions may also be incorporated into the Completion Time. For example, LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources - Operating," Required Action B.2, requires declaring required feature(s) supported by an inoperable diesel generator, inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable. The Completion Time states, "4 hours from</p>

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

DESCRIPTION      discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)." In this case the Completion Time does not begin until the conditions in the Completion Time are satisfied.

(continued)

Required Actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified Completion Time. An ACTIONS Condition remains in effect and the Required Actions apply until the Condition no longer exists or the unit is not within the LCO Applicability.

If situations are discovered that require entry into more than one Condition at a time within a single LCO (multiple Conditions), the Required Actions for each Condition must be performed within the associated Completion Time. When in multiple Conditions, separate Completion Times are tracked for each Condition starting from the discovery of the situation that required entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

Once a Condition has been entered, subsequent trains, subsystems, components, or variables expressed in the Condition, discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, will not result in separate entry into the Condition, unless specifically stated. The Required Actions of the Condition continue to apply to each additional failure, with Completion Times based on initial entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

However, when a subsequent train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition is discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, the Completion Time(s) may be extended. The Completion Time extension cannot be used to extend the stated Completion Time for the first inoperable train, subsystem, component, or variable. To apply this Completion Time extension, two criteria must first be met. The subsequent inoperability:

- a. Must exist concurrent with the first inoperability; and
- b. Must remain inoperable or not within limits after the first inoperability is resolved.

1.3 Completion Times

---

DESCRIPTION (continued)	<p>The total Completion Time allowed for completing a Required Action to address the subsequent inoperability shall be limited to the more restrictive of either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. The stated Completion Time, as measured from the initial entry into the Condition, plus an additional 24 hours; or</li><li>b. The stated Completion Time as measured from discovery of the subsequent inoperability.</li></ul> <p>The above Completion Time extensions do not apply to those Specifications that have exceptions that allow completely separate re-entry into the Condition (for each train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition) and separate tracking of Completion Times based on this re-entry. These exceptions are stated in individual Specifications.</p> <p>The above Completion Time extension does not apply to a Completion Time with a modified “time zero.” This modified “time zero” may be expressed as a repetitive time (i.e., “once per 8 hours,” where the Completion Time is referenced from a previous completion of the Required Action versus the time of Condition entry) or as a time modified by the phrase "from discovery . . .". An example of a modified "time zero" with the Completion Time expressed as "once per 8 hours" is illustrated in Example 1.3-6, Condition A. In this example, the Completion Time may not be extended.</p>
----------------------------	--

### 1.3 Completion Times (continued)

#### EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of Completion Times with different types of Conditions and changing Conditions.

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-1

##### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

Condition B has two Required Actions. Each Required Action has its own separate Completion Time. Each Completion Time is referenced to the time that Condition B is entered.

The Required Actions of Condition B are to be in MODE 3 within 6 hours AND in MODE 5 within 36 hours. A total of 6 hours is allowed for reaching MODE 3 and a total of 36 hours (not 42 hours) is allowed for reaching MODE 5 from the time that Condition B was entered. If MODE 3 is reached within 3 hours, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 33 hours because the total time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is 36 hours.

If Condition B is entered while in MODE 3, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 36 hours.



### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-2

##### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One train inoperable.	A.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

When a train is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. If the train is not restored to OPERABLE status within 7 days, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable train is restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Condition A and B are exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

When a second train is declared inoperable while the first train is still inoperable, Condition A is not re-entered for the second train. LCO 3.0.3 is entered, since the ACTIONS do not include a Condition for more than one inoperable train. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after LCO 3.0.3 is entered, but continues to be tracked from the time Condition A was initially entered.

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

#### EXAMPLES

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-2 (continued)

While in LCO 3.0.3, if either of the inoperable trains is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has not expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition A.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if either of the inoperable trains is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition B. The Completion Time for Condition B is tracked from the time the Condition A Completion Time expired.

Upon restoring either of the trains to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first train was declared inoperable. This Completion Time may be extended if the train restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable train. A 24 hour extension to the stated 7 days is allowed, provided this does not result in the second train being inoperable for > 7 days.

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-3

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Function X train inoperable.	A.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One Function Y train inoperable.	B.1 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. One Function X train inoperable.  <u>AND</u>  One Function Y train inoperable.	C.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status.  <u>OR</u>  C.2 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours   72 hours

When one Function X train and one Function Y train are inoperable, Condition A and Condition B are concurrently applicable. The

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

#### EXAMPLES

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-3 (continued)

Completion Times for Condition A and Condition B are tracked separately for each train starting from the time each train was declared inoperable and the Condition was entered. A separate Completion Time is established for Condition C and tracked from the time the second train was declared inoperable (i.e., the time the situation described in Condition C was discovered).

If Required Action C.2 is completed within the specified Completion Time, Conditions B and C are exited. If the Completion Time for Required Action A.1 has not expired, operation may continue in accordance with Condition A. The remaining Completion Time in Condition A is measured from the time the affected train was declared inoperable (i.e., initial entry into Condition A).

It is possible to alternate between Conditions A, B, and C in such a manner that operation could continue indefinitely without ever restoring systems to meet the LCO. However, doing so would be inconsistent with the basis of the Completion Times. Therefore, there shall be administrative controls to limit the maximum time allowed for any combination of Conditions that result in a single contiguous occurrence of failing to meet the LCO. These administrative controls shall ensure that the Completion Times for those Conditions are not inappropriately extended.

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-4

##### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

A single Completion Time is used for any number of valves inoperable at the same time. The Completion Time associated with Condition A is based on the initial entry into Condition A and is not tracked on a per valve basis. Declaring subsequent valves inoperable, while Condition A is still in effect, does not trigger the tracking of separate Completion Times.

Once one of the valves has been restored to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. The Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. The Condition A Completion Time may be extended for up to 4 hours provided this does not result in any subsequent valve being inoperable for > 4 hours.

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-4 (continued)

If the Completion Time of 4 hours (plus the extension) expires while one or more valves are still inoperable, Condition B is entered.

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-5

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable valve.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

The Note above the ACTIONS Table is a method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked. If this method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked was applicable only to a specific Condition, the Note would appear in that Condition rather than at the top of the ACTIONS Table.

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

#### EXAMPLES

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-5 (continued)

The Note allows Condition A to be entered separately for each inoperable valve, and Completion Times tracked on a per valve basis. When a valve is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered and its Completion Time starts. If subsequent valves are declared inoperable, Condition A is entered for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve.

If the Completion Time associated with a valve in Condition A expires, Condition B is entered for that valve. If the Completion Times associated with subsequent valves in Condition A expire, Condition B is entered separately for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve. If a valve that caused entry into Condition B is restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is exited for that valve.

Since the Note in this example allows multiple Condition entry and tracking of separate Completion Times, Completion Time extensions do not apply.

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-6

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One channel inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.x.x.x.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u> A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 50\%$ RTP.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

Entry into Condition A offers a choice between Required Action A.1 or A.2. Required Action A.1 has a "once per" Completion Time, which qualifies for the 25% extension, per SR 3.0.2, to each performance after the initial performance. The initial 8 hour interval of Required Action A.1 begins when Condition A is entered and the initial performance of Required Action A.1 must be complete within the first 8 hour interval. If Required Action A.1 is followed, and the Required Action is not met within the Completion Time (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. If Required



### 1.3 Completion Times

---

#### EXAMPLES

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-6 (continued)

Action A.2 is followed and the Completion Time of 8 hours is not met, Condition B is entered.

If after entry into Condition B, Required Action A.1 or A.2 is met, Condition B is exited and operation may then continue in Condition A.

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-7

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify affected subsystem isolated.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

Required Action A.1 has two Completion Times. The 1 hour Completion Time begins at the time the Condition is entered and each “Once per 8 hours thereafter” interval begins upon performance of Required Action A.1.

1.3 Completion Times

---

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-7 (continued)

If after Condition A is entered, Required Action A.1 is not met within either the initial 1 hour or any subsequent 8 hour interval from the previous performance (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after Condition B is entered, but continues from the time Condition A was initially entered. If Required Action A.1 is met after Condition B is entered, Condition B is exited and operation may continue in accordance with Condition A, provided the Completion Time for Required Action A.2 has not expired.

### 1.3 Completion Times

#### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-8

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours   36 hours

When a subsystem is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. The 7 day Completion Time may be applied as discussed in Example 1.3-2. However, the licensee may elect to apply the Risk Informed Completion Time Program which permits calculation of a Risk Informed Completion Time (RICT) that may be used to complete the Required Action beyond the 7 day Completion Time. The RICT cannot exceed 30 days. After the 7 day Completion Time has expired, the subsystem must be restored to OPERABLE status within the RICT or Condition B must also be entered.

The Risk Informed Completion Time Program requires recalculation of the RICT to reflect changing plant conditions. For planned

1.3 Completion Times

---

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-8 (continued)

changes, the revised RICT must be determined prior to implementation of the change in configuration. For emergent conditions, the revised RICT must be determined within the time limits of the Required Action Completion Time (i.e., not the RICT) or 12 hours after the plant configuration change, whichever is less.

If the 7 day Completion Time clock of Condition A has expired and subsequent changes in plant condition result in exiting the applicability of the Risk Informed Completion Time Program without restoring the inoperable subsystem to OPERABLE status, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start.

If the RICT expires or is recalculated to be less than the elapsed time since the Condition was entered and the inoperable subsystem has not been restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable subsystems are restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Condition A is exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

---

IMMEDIATE  
COMPLETION  
TIME

When “Immediately” is used as a Completion Time, the Required Action should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.

---

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.4 Frequency

---

**PURPOSE** The purpose of this section is to define the proper use and application of Frequency requirements.

---

**DESCRIPTION** Each Surveillance Requirement (SR) has a specified Frequency in which the Surveillance must be met in order to meet the associated LCO. An understanding of the correct application of the specified Frequency is necessary for compliance with the SR.

The “specified Frequency” is referred to throughout this section and each of the Specifications of Section 3.0, Surveillance Requirement (SR) Applicability. The “specified Frequency” consists of the requirements of the Frequency column of each SR as well as certain Notes in the Surveillance column that modify performance requirements.

Sometimes special situations dictate when the requirements of a Surveillance are to be met. They are “otherwise stated” conditions allowed by SR 3.0.1. They may be stated as clarifying Notes in the Surveillance, as part of the Surveillance, or both.

Situations where a Surveillance could be required (i.e., its Frequency could expire), but where it is not possible or not desired that it be performed until sometime after the associated LCO is within its Applicability, represent potential SR 3.0.4 conflicts. To avoid these conflicts, the SR (i.e., the Surveillance or the Frequency) is stated such that it is only “required” when it can be and should be performed. With an SR satisfied, SR 3.0.4 imposes no restriction.

The use of “met” or “performed” in these instances conveys specific meanings. A Surveillance is “met” only when the acceptance criteria are satisfied. Known failure of the requirements of a Surveillance,

## 1.4 Frequency

---

### DESCRIPTION (continued)

even without a Surveillance specifically being “performed,” constitutes a Surveillance not “met.” “Performance” refers only to the requirement to specifically determine the ability to meet the acceptance criteria.

Some Surveillances contain notes that modify the Frequency of performance or the conditions during which the acceptance criteria must be satisfied. For these Surveillances, the MODE-entry restrictions of SR 3.0.4 may not apply. Such a Surveillance is not required to be performed prior to entering a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the associated LCO if any of the following three conditions are satisfied:

- a. The Surveillance is not required to be met in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered; or
- b. The Surveillance is required to be met in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered, but has been performed within the specified Frequency (i.e., it is current) and is known not to be failed; or
- c. The Surveillance is required to be met, but not performed, in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered, and is known not to be failed.

Examples 1.4-3, 1.4-4, 1.4-5, and 1.4-6 discuss these special situations.

---

### EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the various ways that Frequencies are specified. In these examples, the Applicability of the LCO (LCO not shown) is MODES 1, 2, and 3.

---

## 1.4 Frequency

### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.4-1

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours

Example 1.4-1 contains the type of SR most often encountered in the Technical Specifications (TS). The Frequency specifies an interval (12 hours) during which the associated Surveillance must be performed at least one time. Performance of the Surveillance initiates the subsequent interval. Although the Frequency is stated as 12 hours, an extension of the time interval to 1.25 times the stated Frequency is allowed by SR 3.0.2 for operational flexibility. The measurement of this interval continues at all times, even when the SR is not required to be met per SR 3.0.1 (such as when the equipment is inoperable, a variable is outside specified limits, or the unit is outside the Applicability of the LCO). If the interval specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO, and the performance of the Surveillance is not otherwise modified (refer to Example 1.4-3), then SR 3.0.3 becomes applicable.

If the interval as specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is not in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO for which performance of the SR is required, then SR 3.0.4 becomes applicable. The Surveillance must be performed within the Frequency requirements of SR 3.0.2, as modified by SR 3.0.3, prior to entry into the MODE or other specified condition or the LCO is considered not met (in accordance with SR 3.0.1) and LCO 3.0.4 becomes applicable.



## 1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES  
(continued)EXAMPLE 1.4-2SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

<u>SURVEILLANCE</u>	<u>FREQUENCY</u>
Verify flow is within limits.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP  <u>AND</u>  24 hours thereafter

Example 1.4-2 has two Frequencies. The first is a one time performance Frequency, and the second is of the type shown in Example 1.4-1. The logical connector "AND" indicates that both Frequency requirements must be met. Each time reactor power is increased from a power level < 25% RTP to ≥ 25% RTP, the Surveillance must be performed within 12 hours.

The use of "once" indicates a single performance will satisfy the specified Frequency (assuming no other Frequencies are connected by "AND"). This type of Frequency does not qualify for the 25% extension allowed by SR 3.0.2. "Thereafter" indicates future performances must be established per SR 3.0.2, but only after a specified condition is first met (i.e., the "once" performance in this example). If reactor power decreases to < 25% RTP, the measurement of both intervals stops. New intervals start upon reactor power reaching 25% RTP.

## 1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES  
(continued)EXAMPLE 1.4-3SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after $\geq 25\%$ RTP. -----	
Perform channel adjustment.	7 days

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is  $< 25\%$  RTP between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, it is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is  $< 25\%$  RTP, this Note allows 12 hours after power reaches  $\geq 25\%$  RTP to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the "specified Frequency." Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) interval, but operation was  $< 25\%$  RTP, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not exceed 12 hours with power  $\geq 25\%$  RTP.

Once the unit reaches 25% RTP, 12 hours would be allowed for completing the Surveillance. If the Surveillance were not performed within this 12 hour interval, there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

## 1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES  
(continued)EXAMPLE 1.4-4SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
-----NOTE----- Only required to be met in MODE 1. -----	
Verify leakage rates are within limits.	24 hours

Example 1.4-4 specifies that the requirements of this Surveillance do not have to be met until the unit is in MODE 1. The interval measurement for the Frequency of this Surveillance continues at all times, as described in Example 1.4-1. However, the Note constitutes an "otherwise stated" exception to the Applicability of this Surveillance. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 24 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), but the unit was not in MODE 1, there would be no failure of the SR nor failure to meet the LCO. Therefore, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 24 hour Frequency exceeded, provided the MODE change was not made into MODE 1. Prior to entering MODE 1 (assuming again that the 24 hour Frequency were not met), SR 3.0.4 would require satisfying the SR.

## 1.4 Frequency

### EXAMPLES (continued)

#### EXAMPLE 1.4-5

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODE 1. -----</p> <p>Perform complete cycle of the valve.</p>	7 days

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is in MODE 1, 2, or 3 (the assumed Applicability of the associated LCO) between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, the Note is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is not in MODE 1, this Note allows entry into and operation in MODES 2 and 3 to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the "specified Frequency" if completed prior to entering MODE 1. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) interval, but operation was not in MODE 1, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not result in entry into MODE 1.

Once the unit reaches MODE 1, the requirement for the Surveillance to be performed within its specified Frequency applies and would require that the Surveillance had been performed. If the Surveillance were not performed prior to entering MODE 1, there would then be a

---

1.4 Frequency

---

## EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.4-5 (continued)

failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

EXAMPLE 1.4-6SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
-----NOTE----- Not required to be met in MODE 3. -----	
Verify parameter is within limits.	24 hours

Example 1.4-6 specifies that the requirements of this Surveillance do not have to be met while the unit is in MODE 3 (the assumed Applicability of the associated LCO is MODES 1, 2, and 3). The interval measurement for the Frequency of this Surveillance continues at all times, as described in Example 1.4-1. However, the Note constitutes an "otherwise stated" exception to the Applicability of this Surveillance. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 24 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), and the unit was in MODE 3, there would be no failure of the SR nor failure to meet the LCO. Therefore, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES to enter MODE 3, even with the 24 hour Frequency exceeded, provided the MODE change does not result in entry into MODE 2. Prior to entering MODE 2 (assuming again that the 24 hour Frequency were not met), SR 3.0.4 would require satisfying the SR.

---

---

## 2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)

---

### 2.1 SLs

#### 2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs

In MODES 1 and 2, the combination of THERMAL POWER, Reactor Coolant System (RCS) highest loop average temperature, and pressurizer pressure shall not exceed the limits specified in the COLR and the following SLs shall not be exceeded:

2.1.1.1 The departure from nucleate boiling ratio (DNBR) shall be maintained  $\geq 1.17$  for WRB-1 DNB correlation.

2.1.1.2 The peak fuel centerline temperature shall be maintained as follows:

a)  $< 5080^{\circ}\text{F}$ , decreasing by  $58^{\circ}\text{F}$  per 10,000 MWD/MTU burnup, for fuel containing  $\text{UO}_2$ ;

b)  $< (5080^{\circ}\text{F} \text{ minus } 6.75^{\circ}\text{F per w/o Gd}_2\text{O}_3)$ , decreasing by  $58^{\circ}\text{F}$  per 10,000 MWD/MTU burnup, for fuel containing gadolinia;

#### 2.1.2 RCS Pressure SL

In MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, the RCS pressure shall be maintained  $\leq 2735$  psig.

---

### 2.2 SL Violations

2.2.1 If SL 2.1.1 is violated, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2 If SL 2.1.2 is violated:

2.2.2.1 In MODE 1 or 2, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2.2 In MODE 3, 4, or 5, restore compliance within 5 minutes.

---

### 3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY

---

LCO 3.0.1 LCOs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability, except as provided in LCO 3.0.2 and 3.0.7.

---

LCO 3.0.2 Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the Required Actions of the associated Conditions shall be met, except as provided in LCO 3.0.5, LCO 3.0.6 and LCO 3.0.8.

If the LCO is met or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified Completion Time(s), completion of the Required Action(s) is not required unless otherwise stated.

---

LCO 3.0.3 When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met, an associated ACTION is not provided, or if directed by the associated ACTIONS, the unit shall be placed in a MODE or other specified condition in which the LCO is not applicable. Action shall be initiated within 1 hour to place the unit, as applicable, in:

- a. MODE 3 within 7 hours;
- b. MODE 4 within 13 hours; and
- c. MODE 5 within 37 hours.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.3 is not required.

LCO 3.0.3 is only applicable in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

---

### 3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY (continued)

---

- LCO 3.0.4      When an LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made:
- a.    When the associated ACTIONS to be entered permit continued operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability for an unlimited period of time;
  - b.    After performance of a risk assessment addressing inoperable systems and components, consideration of the results, determination of the acceptability of entering the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability, and establishment of risk management actions, if appropriate (exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications); or
  - c.    When an allowance is stated in the individual value, parameter, or other Specification.

This Specification shall not prevent changes in MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

---

- LCO 3.0.5      Equipment removed from service or declared inoperable to comply with ACTIONS may be returned to service under administrative control solely to perform testing required to demonstrate its OPERABILITY or the OPERABILITY of other equipment. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the system returned to service under administrative control to perform the testing required to demonstrate OPERABILITY.
- 

- LCO 3.0.6      When a supported system LCO is not met solely due to a support system LCO not being met, the Conditions and Required Actions associated with this supported system are not required to be entered. Only the support system LCO ACTIONS are required to be entered.
-



### 3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

---

LCO 3.0.6  
(continued)

This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the supported system. In this event, an evaluation shall be performed in accordance with Specification 5.5.13, "Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)." If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

When a support system's Required Action directs a supported system to be declared inoperable or directs entry into Conditions and Required Actions for a supported system, the applicable Conditions and Required Actions shall be entered in accordance with LCO 3.0.2.

---

LCO 3.0.7

Test Exception LCOs 3.1.8 and 3.4.18 allow specified Technical Specification (TS) requirements to be changed to permit performance of special tests and operations. Unless otherwise specified, all other TS requirements remain unchanged. Compliance with Test Exception LCOs is optional. When a Test Exception LCO is desired to be met but is not met, the ACTIONS of the Test Exception LCO shall be met. When a Test Exception LCO is not desired to be met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall be made in accordance with the other applicable Specifications.

---

LCO 3.0.8

When a Technical Specification supported system LCO is not met solely due to the inoperability of a non-Technical Specification support system listed below, the Technical Specification supported system LCO is considered to be met unless the associated delay time of the non-Technical Specification support system has expired. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the Technical Specification. Upon expiration of the non-Technical Specification support system delay time, the Technical Specification supported system shall be declared inoperable and the applicable Conditions and Required Actions for the Technical Specifications supported system shall be entered in accordance with LCO 3.0.2.

---

### 3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

---

LCO 3.0.8 (continued)	<u>Non-Technical Specification Support System</u>	<u>Delay Time</u>
	Snubbers	72 hours

---

LCO 3.0.9      Unless specifically noted, all the information provided in the LCO including the associated ACTION requirements shall apply to each unit individually. Whenever certain portions of a specification refer to systems, components, operating parameters, setpoints, etc., which are different for each unit, this will be identified in parentheses or notes or in the Applicability section as appropriate.

---

### 3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY

---

SR 3.0.1            SRs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability for individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR. Failure to meet a Surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the Surveillance or between performances of the Surveillance, shall be failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in SR 3.0.3. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits.

---

SR 3.0.2            The specified Frequency for each SR is met, if the Surveillance is performed within 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency, as measured from the previous performance or as measured from the time a specified condition of the Frequency is met.

For Frequencies specified as “once,” the above interval extension does not apply.

If a Completion Time requires periodic performance on a “once per . . .” basis, the above Frequency extension applies to each performance after the initial performance.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

### 3.0 SR APPLICABILITY (continued)

---

#### SR 3.0.3

If it is discovered that a Surveillance was not performed within its specified Frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, whichever is greater. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the Surveillance. The delay period is only applicable when there is a reasonable expectation the surveillance will be met when performed. A risk evaluation shall be performed for any Surveillance delayed greater than 24 hours and the risk impact shall be managed.

If the Surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

When the Surveillance is performed within the delay period and the Surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

---

#### SR 3.0.4

Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of an LCO shall only be made when the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency, except as provided by SR 3.0.3. When an LCO is not met due to Surveillances not having been met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with LCO 3.0.4.

This provision shall not prevent entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

---

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)

LCO 3.1.1 SDM shall be within the limits provided in the COLR

APPLICABILITY: MODE 2 with  $k_{\text{eff}} < 1.0$ ,  
MODES 3, 4, and 5.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.1.1 Verify SDM is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.2 Core Reactivity

LCO 3.1.2 The measured core reactivity shall be within  $\pm 1\% \Delta k/k$  of predicted values.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 and 2.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Measured core reactivity not within limit.	A.1 Re-evaluate core design and safety analysis, and determine that the reactor core is acceptable for continued operation.	7 days
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Establish appropriate operating restrictions and SRs.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.2.1    Verify measured core reactivity is within $\pm 1\% \Delta k/k$ of predicted values.	Prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling
<div>           SR 3.1.2.2    -----NOTES-----           <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only required to be performed after 60 effective full power days (EFPD).</li> <li>The predicted reactivity values may be adjusted (normalized) to correspond to the measured core reactivity prior to exceeding a fuel burnup of 60 EFPD after each fuel loading.</li> </ol> </div> <div>           -----                        Verify measured core reactivity is within <math>\pm 1\% \Delta k/k</math> of predicted values.         </div>	<div></div> <div>           In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program         </div>

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.3 Isothermal Temperature Coefficient (ITC)

LCO 3.1.3 The ITC shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR. The maximum COLR upper limit shall be:

- a.  $< 5 \text{ pcm}/^{\circ}\text{F}$  for power levels  $\leq 70\%$  RTP; and
- b.  $< 0 \text{ pcm}/^{\circ}\text{F}$  for power levels  $> 70\%$  RTP.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 and MODE 2 with  $k_{\text{eff}} \geq 1.0$  for the upper ITC limit, MODES 1, 2, and 3 for the lower ITC limit.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ITC not within upper limit.	A.1 Establish administrative withdrawal limits for control banks to maintain ITC within limit.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2 with $k_{\text{eff}} < 1.0$ .	6 hours



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. -----NOTE----- Required Action C.1 must be completed whenever Condition C is entered. -----</p> <p>Projected end of cycle (EOC) ITC not within lower limit.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. -----</p> <p>C.1 Re-evaluate core design and safety analysis, and determine that the reactor core is acceptable for continued operation.</p>	<p>Once prior to reaching the equivalent of an equilibrium RTP all rods out boron concentration of 300 ppm</p>
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.</p>	<p>D.1 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.1 Verify ITC is within upper limit.	Once prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling
SR 3.1.3.2 Verify ITC will be within limits specified in the COLR at 70% RTP.	Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 70% RTP
SR 3.1.3.3 Verify that ITC will be within limits at EOC.	Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 70% RTP

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.4 Rod Group Alignment Limits.

LCO 3.1.4 All shutdown and control rods shall be OPERABLE.

AND

Individual actual rod positions shall be within 24 steps of their group step counter demand position when the demand position is between 30 and 215 steps, or within 36 steps of their group step counter demand position when the demand position  $\leq 30$  steps, or  $\geq 215$  steps.

-----NOTE-----

Individual RPIs may be outside their limits for 1 hour following movement of the associated rods.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more rod(s) inoperable.	A.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One rod not within alignment limits.	B.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 75\%$ RTP.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.4 Perform SR 3.2.1.1, SR 3.2.1.2, and SR 3.2.2.1.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.5 Re-evaluate safety analyses and determine the THERMAL POWER for which the results remain valid for duration of operation under these conditions.	30 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
D. More than one rod not within alignment limit.	D.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR.  <u>OR</u>  D.1.2 Initiate boration to restore required SDM to within limit.  <u>AND</u>  D.2 Be in MODE 3.	1 hour          1 hour          6 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.1	<p>----- NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed for rods associated with inoperable rod position indicator or demand position indicator.</li> <li>2. Not required to be performed until 1 hour after associated rod motion.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify position of individual rods within alignment limit.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.4.2	Verify rod freedom of movement (trippability) by moving each rod, not fully inserted in the core, $\geq 10$ steps in either direction.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.4.3	<p>Verify rod drop time of each rod, from the fully withdrawn position, is <math>\leq 1.8</math> seconds from the beginning of decay of stationary gripper coil voltage to dashpot entry, with:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <math>T_{avg} \geq 500^{\circ}\text{F}</math>; and</li> <li>b. Both reactor coolant pumps operating.</li> </ol>	Prior to reactor criticality after each removal of the reactor head

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.5 Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.5 Each shutdown bank shall be within insertion limits specified in the COLR.

-----NOTE-----  
Not applicable to shutdown banks inserted while performing SR 3.1.4.2.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One shutdown bank inserted $\leq$ 10 steps beyond the insertion limits specified in the COLR.	A.1 Verify all control banks are within the insertion limits specified in the COLR.  <u>AND</u>	1 hour

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.1 Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Restore the shutdown bank to within the insertion limits specified in the COLR.	24 hours
B. One or more shutdown banks not within limits for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Restore shutdown banks to within limits.	2 hours



ACTIONS (continued)		
CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	
SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<div>SR 3.1.5.1</div> <div>----- NOTE -----</div> <div>Not required to be performed until 1 hour after associated rod motion.</div> <div>-----</div> <div>Verify each shutdown bank is within the limits specified in the COLR.</div>	<div></div> <div>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</div>

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.6 Control Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.6 Control banks shall be within the insertion, sequence, and overlap limits specified in the COLR.

-----NOTE-----  
Not applicable to control banks inserted while performing SR 3.1.4.2.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,  
MODE 2 with  $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$ .

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Control bank A, B, or C inserted $\leq 10$ steps beyond the insertion, sequence, or overlap limits specified in the COLR.	A.1 Verify all shutdown banks are within the insertion limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.1 Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.  <u>OR</u>	1 hour

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u> A.3 Restore the control bank to within the insertion, sequence, and overlap limits specified in the COLR.	24 hours
B. Control bank insertion limits not met for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u> B.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Restore control bank(s) to within limits.	2 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Control bank sequence or overlap limits not met for reasons other than Condition A.	C.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2 Restore control bank sequence and overlap to within limits.	2 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 2 with $k_{\text{eff}} < 1.0$ .	6 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.6.1    Verify estimated critical control bank position is within the limits specified in the COLR.	Prior to achieving criticality
SR 3.1.6.2    ----- NOTE ----- Not required to be performed until 1 hour after associated rod motion. -----  Verify each control bank insertion is within the limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.6.3    ----- NOTE ----- Not required to be performed until 1 hour after associated rod motion. -----  Verify sequence and overlap limits specified in the COLR are met for control banks not fully withdrawn from the core.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.7 Rod Position Indication

LCO 3.1.7 The Rod Position Indication (RPI) System and demand position indication shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----  
Individual RPIs are not required to be OPERABLE for 1 hour following movement of the associated rods.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable RPI and each demand position indicator.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RPI per group inoperable in one or more groups.	<p>A.1 Verify the position of the rod with inoperable RPI indirectly by using core power distribution measurement information.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p>	Once per 8 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<p>A.2 Verify the position of the rods with inoperable RPI indirectly by using core power distribution measurement information.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p>	<p>8 hours</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 31 EFPD thereafter</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>8 hours after discovery of each unintended rod movement</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>8 hours after each movement of rod with inoperable RPI &gt; 12 steps</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 50% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>8 hours after reaching RTP</p>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 50\%$ RTP.	8 hours
B. More than one RPI per group inoperable in one or more groups.	B.1 Place the control rods under manual control.  <u>AND</u>	Immediately
	B.2 Monitor and record demand position indication for rods with inoperable RPIs.  <u>AND</u>	Once per hour
	B.3 Verify, using core power distribution measurement information, position of rods with inoperable RPIs which have been moved in excess of 24 steps in one direction since last determination of their position.  <u>AND</u>	Once per 4 hours
	B.4 Restore inoperable RPIs to OPERABLE status such that a maximum of one RPI per group is inoperable.	24 hours



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more demand position indicators per bank inoperable in one or more banks.	C.1.1 Verify by administrative means all RPIs for the affected bank(s) are OPERABLE.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.1.2 Verify the most withdrawn rod and the least withdrawn rod of the affected bank(s) are $\leq 12$ steps apart.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 50\%$ RTP.	8 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.7.1 ----- NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be met for RPIs associated with rods that do not meet LCO 3.1.4.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each RPI agrees within 12 steps of the group demand position between 30 and 215 steps, or within 24 steps of the group demand position when the demand position is <math>\geq 215</math> steps or <math>\leq 30</math> steps.</p>	<p>Once prior to criticality after each removal of the reactor head</p>

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.8 PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions - MODE 2

LCO 3.1.8 During the performance of PHYSICS TESTS, the requirements of

LCO 3.1.3, "Isothermal Temperature Coefficient (ITC)";  
LCO 3.1.4, "Rod Group Alignment Limits";  
LCO 3.1.5, "Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits";  
LCO 3.1.6, "Control Bank Insertion Limits"; and  
LCO 3.4.2, "RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality"

may be suspended and the number of required channels for LCO 3.3.1, "RTS Instrumentation," Functions 2, 3, 6, and 16.e may be reduced to "3" required channels, provided:

- a. RCS lowest loop average temperature is  $\geq 535^{\circ}\text{F}$ ;
- b. SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR; and
- c. THERMAL POWER is  $\leq 5\%$  RTP.

APPLICABILITY: During PHYSICS TESTS initiated in MODE 2.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	1 hour

PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions - MODE 2  
3.1.8

**ACTIONS (continued)**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. THERMAL POWER not within limit.	B.1 Open reactor trip breakers.	Immediately
C. RCS lowest loop average temperature not within limit.	C.1 Restore RCS lowest loop average temperature to within limit.	15 minutes
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	15 minutes

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.8.1 Perform a CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST on power range and intermediate range channels per SR 3.3.1.7, SR 3.3.1.8, and Table 3.3.1-1.	Prior to initiation of PHYSICS TESTS
SR 3.1.8.2 Verify the RCS lowest loop average temperature is $\geq 535^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.8.3 Verify THERMAL POWER is $\leq$ 5% RTP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.8.4 Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

## 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

### 3.2.1 Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor (F<sub>q</sub>(Z))

LCO 3.2.1 F<sub>q</sub>(Z), as approximated by F<sub>q</sub><sup>c</sup>(Z) and F<sub>q</sub><sup>w</sup>(Z), shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----NOTE-----            Required Action A.4 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1. SR 3.2.1.2 is not required to be performed if this Condition is entered prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP after a refueling.            -----</p> <p>F<sub>q</sub><sup>c</sup>(Z) not within limit.</p>	<p>A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER <math>\geq 1\%</math> RTP for each 1% F<sub>q</sub><sup>c</sup>(Z) exceeds limit.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux -High trip setpoints <math>\geq 1\%</math> for each 1% that THERMAL POWER is limited below RATED THERMAL POWER by Required Action A.1.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>15 minutes after each F<sub>q</sub><sup>c</sup>(Z) determination</p> <p>72 hours after each F<sub>q</sub><sup>c</sup>(Z) determination</p>

## ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<p>A.3 Reduce Overpower <math>\Delta T</math> trip setpoints <math>\geq 1\%</math> for each 1% that THERMAL POWER is limited below RATED THERMAL POWER by Required Action A.1.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.4 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2.</p>	<p>72 hours after each F<sub>Q</sub><sup>c</sup>(Z) determination</p> <p>Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1</p>

## ACTIONS

B. F <sub>Q</sub> <sup>w</sup> (Z) not within limits.	<p>B.1.1 Implement a RAOC operating space specified in the COLR that restores F<sub>Q</sub><sup>w</sup>(Z) to within its limits.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.1.2 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2 if control rod motion is required to comply with the new operating space.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>B.2.1 -----NOTE----- Required Action B.2.4 shall be completed whenever Required Action B.2.1 is performed prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action B.2.1 -----</p> <p>Limit THERMAL POWER to less than RATED THERMAL POWER and reduce AFD limits as specified in the COLR.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>4 hours</p> <p>72 hours</p> <p>4 hours</p>
---	--	---



## ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	<p>B.2.2 Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux-High trip setpoints <math>\geq 1\%</math> for each 1% that THERMAL POWER is limited below RATED THERMAL POWER by Required Action B.2.1.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	72 hours
	<p>B.2.3 Reduce Overpower <math>\Delta T</math> trip setpoints <math>\geq 1\%</math> for each 1% that THERMAL POWER is limited below RATED THERMAL POWER by Required Action B.2.1.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	72 hours
	<p>B.2.4 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2.</p>	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action B.2.1
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.1    Verify $F_Q^c(Z)$ is within limit.	<p>Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by <math>\geq 10\%</math> RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which <math>F_Q^c(Z)</math> was last verified</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.2 Verify F <sub>Q</sub> <sup>w</sup> (Z) is within limit.	<p>Once after each refueling within 24 hours after THERMAL POWER exceeds 75% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by <math>\geq 10\%</math> RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which F<sub>Q</sub><sup>w</sup>(Z) was last verified</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

## 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

### 3.2.2 Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor ( $F_{\Delta H}^N$ )

LCO 3.2.2  $F_{\Delta H}^N$  shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. -----NOTE----- Required Actions A.2 and A.4 must be completed whenever Condition A is entered. ----- $F_{\Delta H}^N$ not within limit.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.  <u>AND</u>	4 hours
	A.2 Perform SR 3.2.2.1.  <u>AND</u>	24 hours
	A.3 Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux-High trip setpoints to $\leq$ 55% RTP.  <u>AND</u>	72 hours

## ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.4 -----NOTE----- THERMAL POWER does not have to be reduced to comply with this Required Action. ----- Perform SR 3.2.2.1.	Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 50% RTP  <u>AND</u>  Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP  <u>AND</u>  24 hours after THERMAL POWER reaching $\geq 95\%$ RTP
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

# SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.1 Verify $F_{\Delta H}^N$ is within limits specified in the COLR.	<p>Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

## 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

## 3.2.3 AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)

LCO 3.2.3 The AFD in % flux difference units shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR.

-----NOTE-----  
The AFD shall be considered outside limits when two or more  
OPERABLE excore channels indicate AFD to be outside limits.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER  $\geq$  50% RTP.

## ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. AFD not within limits.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	30 minutes

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.3.1 Verify AFD within limits for each OPERABLE excore channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

## 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

### 3.2.4 QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)

LCO 3.2.4 The QPTR shall be  $\leq 1.02$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER  $> 50\%$  RTP.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. QPTR not within limit.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER $\geq 3\%$ from RTP for each 1% of QPTR $> 1.00$ .	2 hours after each QPTR determination
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 Perform SR 3.2.4.1.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	Once per 12 hours



ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3 Perform SR 3.2.1.1, SR 3.2.1.2 and SR 3.2.2.1.	24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions from a THERMAL POWER reduction per Required Action A.1
	<u>AND</u>	<u>AND</u>  Once per 7 days thereafter.
	A.4 Re-evaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under this condition.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<p>A.5 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Perform Required Action A.5 only after Required Action A.4 is completed.</li> <li>2. Required Action A.6 shall be completed when Required Action A.5 is performed.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Normalize excore detectors to restore QPTR to within limits.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1</p>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<p>A.6 -----NOTE----- Perform Required Action A.6 only after Required Action A.5 is completed. -----</p> <p>Perform SR 3.2.1.1, SR 3.2.1.2 and SR 3.2.2.1.</p>	<p>Within 24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions at RTP not to exceed 48 hours after increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1</p>
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 50\%$ RTP.	4 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.2.4.1 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. With input from one Power Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable and THERMAL POWER <math>\leq</math> 85% RTP, the remaining three power range channels can be used for calculating QPTR.</li> <li>2. SR 3.2.4.2 may be performed in lieu of this Surveillance.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify QPTR is within limit by calculation.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.2.4.2 -----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after input from one or more Power Range Neutron Flux channels are inoperable with THERMAL POWER <math>&gt;</math> 85% RTP.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify QPTR is within limit using core power distribution measurement information.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.1 Reactor Trip System (RTS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1 The RTS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1-1.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels or trains inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.1-1 for the channel(s) or train(s).	Immediately
B. One Manual Reactor Trip channel inoperable.	B.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One channel or train inoperable.	C.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert all rods.	48 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2.2 Place the Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal.	49 hours
D. One Power Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	-----NOTE----- One channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing and setpoint adjustment. -----	
	D.1.1 Place channel in trip.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
		In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. (continued)	<p>D.1.2 -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed when THERMAL POWER is &gt; 85% RTP and the Power Range Neutron Flux input to QPTR is inoperable. -----</p> <p>Perform SR 3.2.4.2.</p>	Once per 12 hours
E. One channel inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE----- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. -----</p> <p>E.1 Place channel in trip.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. One Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	F.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.	24 hours
	<u>OR</u> F.2 Increase THERMAL POWER to > P-10.	24 hours
G. Two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	G.1 -----NOTE----- Limited plant cooldown or boron dilution is allowed provided the change is accounted for in the calculated SDM. ----- Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> G.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.	2 hours



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
H. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	<p>H.1 -----NOTE-----  Limited plant cooldown or boron dilution is allowed provided the change is accounted for in the calculated SDM.  -----</p> <p>Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.</p>	Immediately
I. Two Source Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	I.1 Open Reactor Trip Breakers (RTBs).	Immediately
J. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	<p>J.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>J.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert all rods.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>J.2.2 Place the Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal.</p>	<p>48 hours</p> <p>48 hours</p> <p>49 hours</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
K. One channel inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE-----  The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels.  -----</p> <p>K.1 Place channel in trip.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
L. One or both channel(s) inoperable on one bus.	<p>-----NOTE----- One inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. -----</p>	
	L.1 Place channel(s) in trip.	<p>6 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>-----NOTE----- Not applicable when more than one channel inoperable on one bus. -----</p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
M. One Reactor Coolant Pump Breaker Open channel inoperable.	M.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	<p>48 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>-----NOTE----- Not applicable when THERMAL POWER is below P-8 and above P-7. -----</p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>
N. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition K, L, or M not met.	N.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-7 and P-8.	6 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
O. One Turbine Trip channel inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE----- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channel(s). -----</p> <p>O.1 Place channel in trip.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>
P. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition O not met.	P.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-9.	6 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Q. One train inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE----- One train may be bypassed for up to 8 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. -----</p> <p>Q.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
R. One RTB train inoperable.	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing, provided the other train is OPERABLE.</p> <p>2. One RTB may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for maintenance on undervoltage or shunt trip mechanisms, provided the other train is OPERABLE.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>R.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>
S. One or more channels inoperable.	S.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions.	1 hour
T. One or more channels inoperable.	T.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions.	1 hour

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
U. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition T not met.	U.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours
V. One trip mechanism inoperable for one RTB.	V.1 Restore trip mechanism to OPERABLE status.	48 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
W. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B, D, E, Q, R, S, or V not met.	W.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours



## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
Refer to Table 3.3.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RTS Function.  
-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.2 -----NOTES----- 1. Adjust NIS channel if absolute difference is > 2%.  2. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after THERMAL POWER is $\geq$ 15% RTP. -----  Compare results of calorimetric heat balance calculation to Nuclear Instrumentation System (NIS) channel output.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.3 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Adjust NIS channel if absolute difference is <math>\geq 2\%</math>.</li> <li>2. Not required to be performed until 72 hours after THERMAL POWER is <math>\geq 15\%</math> RTP.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Compare results of the core power distribution measurements to NIS AFD.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.4 -----NOTE-----</p> <p>This Surveillance must be performed on the reactor trip bypass breaker prior to placing the bypass breaker in service.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform TADOT.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.5 Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.6 -----NOTE-----            Not required to be performed until 24 hours after            THERMAL POWER is <math>\geq</math> 75% RTP.            -----</p> <p>Calibrate excore channels to agree with core power            distribution measurements.</p>	<p>In accordance with            the Surveillance            Frequency Control            Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.7 -----NOTES-----            1. Not required to be performed for source range            instrumentation prior to entering MODE 3 from            MODE 2 until 4 hours after entry into MODE 3.              2. The RPS input relays are excluded from the            Surveillance for Functions 2.a and 3.            -----</p> <p>Perform COT.</p>	<p>In accordance with            the Surveillance            Frequency Control            Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.8 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This Surveillance shall include verification that interlocks P-6 and P-10 are in their required state for existing unit conditions.</li> <li>2. Not required to be performed for intermediate and source range instrumentation prior to reactor startup following shutdown <math>\leq</math> 48 hours.</li> <li>3. The RPS input relays are excluded from this Surveillance for Function 2.b.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform COT.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Only required when not performed within the Frequency specified in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Prior to reactor startup</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Twelve hours after reducing power below P-10 for power and intermediate range instrumentation</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Four hours after reducing power below P-6 for source range instrumentation</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.8 (continued)	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.9 -----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint is not required. -----  Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.10 -----NOTE----- This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values. -----  Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.11 -----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. -----  Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.12 -----NOTE-----  This Surveillance shall include verification of  Reactor Coolant System resistance temperature  detector bypass loop flow rate.  -----    Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	<p>In accordance with  the Surveillance  Frequency Control  Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.13 Perform COT.</p>	<p>In accordance with  the Surveillance  Frequency Control  Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.14 -----NOTE-----  Verification of setpoint is not required.  -----    Perform TADOT.</p>	<p>In accordance with  the Surveillance  Frequency Control  Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.15 -----NOTE-----  Verification of setpoint is not required.  -----    Perform TADOT.</p>	<p>Prior to exceeding the P-9 interlock whenever the unit has been in MODE 3, if not performed within the previous 31 days</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.16 -----NOTE-----  Neutron detectors are excluded from response time testing.  -----    Verify RTS RESPONSE TIME is within limits.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 8)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Manual Reactor Trip	1, 2	2	B	SR 3.3.1.14	NA
	3(a), 4(a), 5(a)	2	C	SR 3.3.1.14	NA
2. Power Range Neutron Flux					
a. High	1, 2	4	D	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.2 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.16	$\leq 110\%$ RTP
b. Low	1 <sup>(b)</sup> , 2	4	D	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.16	$\leq 40\%$ RTP
3. Power Range Neutron Flux Rate					
a. High Positive Rate	1, 2	4	D	SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.16	$\leq 6\%$ RTP with time constant $\geq 2$ sec
b. High Negative Rate	1, 2	4	D	SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.16	$\leq 8\%$ RTP with time constant $\geq 2$ sec
4. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux	1 <sup>(b)</sup> , 2 <sup>(c)</sup>	2	F, G	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11	$\leq 40\%$ RTP

- (a) With Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal or one or more rods not fully inserted.  
(b) Below the P-10 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.  
(c) Above the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.



Table 3.3.1-1 (page 2 of 8)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
5. Source Range Neutron Flux	2(d)	2	H, I	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.16	$\leq 1.0\text{E}6$ cps
	3(a), 4(a), 5(a)	2	I, J	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.16	$\leq 1.0\text{E}6$ cps
6. Overtemperature $\Delta T$	1, 2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.12 SR 3.3.1.16	Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3.1-23)
7. Overpower $\Delta T$	1, 2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.12 SR 3.3.1.16	Refer to Note 2 (Page 3.3.1-24)
8. Pressurizer Pressure					
a. Low	1(e)	4	K	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	$\geq 1845$ psig
b. High	1, 2	3	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	$\leq 2400$ psig

- (a) With Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal or one or more rods not fully inserted.  
(d) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.  
(e) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 3 of 8)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
9. Pressurizer Water Level - High	1 <sup>(e)</sup>	3	K	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	≤ 90%
10. Reactor Coolant Flow- Low	1 <sup>(f)</sup>	3 per loop	K	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	≥ 91%
11. Loss of Reactor Coolant Pump (RCP)					
a. RCP Breaker Open	1 <sup>(f)</sup>	1 per RCP	M	SR 3.3.1.14	NA
b. Under-frequency 4 kV Buses 11 and 12 (21 and 22)	1 <sup>(f)</sup>	2 per bus	L	SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.10	≥ 58.2 Hz
12. Undervoltage on 4 kV Buses 11 and 12 (21 and 22)	1 <sup>(e)</sup>	2 per bus	L	SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.10	≥ 76% rated bus voltage
13. Steam Generator (SG) Water Level - Low Low	1, 2	3 per SG	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	≥ 11.3%

(e) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.

(f) Above the P-8 (Power Range Neutron Flux) or P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlocks.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 4 of 8)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION		APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	
14. Turbine Trip							
a.	Low Autostop Oil Pressure	1(g)	3	O	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.15	≥ 45 psig	
b.	Turbine Stop Valve Closure	1(g)	2	O	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.15	Closed	
15.	Safety Injection (SI) Input from Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS)	1, 2	2 trains	Q	SR 3.3.1.14	NA	

(g) Above the P-9 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 5 of 8)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
16. Reactor Trip System Interlocks					
a. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux, P-6	2(d)	2	S	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	$\geq 1.0\text{E-}10$ amp
b. Low Power Reactor Trips Block, P-7					
1. Power Range Neutron Flux	1	4	T	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	$\leq 12\%$ RTP
2. Turbine Impulse Pressure	1	2	T	SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	$\leq 12\%$ Full Load
c. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-8	1	4	T	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	$\leq 11\%$ RTP
d. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-9	1	4	T	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	$\leq 12\%$ RTP
e. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-10	1, 2	4	S	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	$\geq 9\%$ RTP
17. Reactor Trip Breakers <sup>(h)</sup> (RTBs)	1, 2	2 trains	R	SR 3.3.1.4	NA
	3(a), 4(a), 5(a)	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.1.4	NA

(a) With Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal or one or more rods not fully inserted.

(d) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(h) Including any reactor trip bypass breakers that are racked in and closed for bypassing an RTB.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 6 of 8)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
18. Reactor Trip Breaker Undervoltage and Shunt Trip Mechanisms	1, 2	1 each per RTB	V	SR 3.3.1.4	NA
	3(a), 4(a), 5(a)	1 each per RTB	C	SR 3.3.1.4	NA
19. Automatic Trip Logic	1, 2	2 trains	Q	SR 3.3.1.5	NA
	3(a), 4(a), 5(a)	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.1.5	NA

(a) With Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal or one or more rods not fully inserted.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 7 of 8)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

Note 1: Overtemperature  $\Delta T$

The Overtemperature  $\Delta T$  Function Allowable Value is defined by the following Trip Setpoint.

$$\Delta T \leq \Delta T_0 \left\{ K_1 - K_2(T - T') \left[ \frac{(1 + \tau_1 s)}{(1 + \tau_2 s)} \right] + K_3(P - P') - f_1(\Delta I) \right\}$$

Where:  $\Delta T$  is measured Reactor Coolant System (RCS)  $\Delta T$ , °F.

$\Delta T_0$  is the indicated  $\Delta T$  at RTP, °F.

$s$  is the Laplace transform operator,  $\text{sec}^{-1}$ .

$T$  is the measured RCS average temperature, °F.

$T'$  is the nominal  $T_{\text{avg}}$  at RTP, = °F.

$P$  is the measured pressurizer pressure, psig

$P'$  is the nominal RCS operating pressure, = \* psig

$K_1 \leq *$

$K_2 = */^\circ\text{F}$

$K_3 = */\text{psig}$

$\tau_1 = * \text{ sec}$

$\tau_2 = * \text{ sec}$

$$f_1(\Delta I) = \begin{cases} * \{ * + (q_t - q_b) \} & \text{when } q_t - q_b \leq \% \text{ RTP} \\ \% \text{ of RTP} & \text{when } \% \text{ RTP} < q_t - q_b \leq \% \text{ RTP} \\ * \{ (q_t - q_b) - * \} & \text{when } q_t - q_b > \% \text{ RTP} \end{cases}$$

Where  $q_t$  and  $q_b$  are percent RTP in the upper and lower halves of the core, respectively, and  $q_t + q_b$  is the total THERMAL POWER in percent RTP.

\* As specified in the COLR.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 8 of 8)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

Note 2: Overpower  $\Delta T$

The Overpower  $\Delta T$  Function Allowable Value is defined by the following Trip Setpoint.

$$\Delta T \leq \Delta T_0 \left\{ K_4 - K_5 \frac{\tau_3 s T}{1 + \tau_3 s} - K_6 (T - T') \right\}$$

Where:  $\Delta T$  is measured RCS  $\Delta T$ , °F.  
 $\Delta T_0$  is the indicated  $\Delta T$  at RTP, °F.  
 $s$  is the Laplace transform operator,  $\text{sec}^{-1}$ .  
 $T$  is the measured RCS average temperature, °F.  
 $T'$  is the nominal  $T_{\text{avg}}$  at RTP, = °F.

$$K_4 \leq *$$

$$K_5 = */^\circ\text{F for increasing } T_{\text{avg}} \\ = */^\circ\text{F for decreasing } T_{\text{avg}}$$

$$K_6 = */^\circ\text{F when } T > T' \\ = */^\circ\text{F when } T \leq T'$$

$$\tau_3 = * \text{ sec}$$

\* As specified in the COLR.

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.2 Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.2 The ESFAS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.2-1.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels or trains inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.2-1 for the channel(s) or train(s).	Immediately
B. One channel or train inoperable.	B.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours <u>OR</u> -----NOTE----- Not applicable to Function 2.a. ----- In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One train inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE----- One train may be bypassed for up to 8 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. -----</p> <p>C.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>
D. One channel inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE----- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. -----</p> <p>D.1 Place channel in trip.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. One or more Containment Pressure channel(s) inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE----- One channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing. -----</p>	
	<p>E.1.1 Place inoperable channel(s) in trip.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>E.1.2 Verify one channel per pair OPERABLE.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p> <p>6 hours</p>
F. One channel or train inoperable.	F.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	<p>48 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
G. One train inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE----- One train may be bypassed for up to 8 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. -----</p> <p>G.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>
H. One channel inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE----- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. -----</p> <p>H.1 Place channel in trip.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
I. One or both channel(s) inoperable on one bus.	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>One inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels.</p> <p>-----</p>	
	I.1 Place channel(s) in trip.	<p>6 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not applicable when more than one channel inoperable on one bus.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
J. One train inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE----- One train may be bypassed for up to 8 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. -----</p> <p>J.1 Enter applicable Condition(s) and Required Action(s) for Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) train made inoperable by ESFAS instrumentation.</p>	Immediately
K. One channel inoperable.	K.1 Enter applicable Condition(s) and Required Action(s) for Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) pump made inoperable by ESFAS instrumentation.	Immediately
L. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Conditions B or C not met.	<p>L.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> L.2 Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>
M. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Conditions D, E, F, or G not met.	<p>M.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> M.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
N. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition H or I not met.	N.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
Refer to Table 3.3.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each ESFAS Function.  
-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.2 Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.3 Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.4 -----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint not required. -----  Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.2.5 -----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint not required. -----</p> <p>Perform TADOT.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.2.6 -----NOTE----- This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values. -----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.2.7 Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.2.8 Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>



Table 3.3.2-1 (page 1 of 4)  
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Safety Injection					
a. Manual Initiation	1, 2, 3, 4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.5	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Relay Logic	1, 2, 3, 4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.8	NA
c. High Containment Pressure	1, 2, 3	3	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.6	$\leq 4.0$ psig
d. Pressurizer Low Pressure	1, 2, 3 <sup>(a)</sup>	3	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.6	$\geq 1760$ psig
e. Steam Line Low Pressure	1, 2, 3 <sup>(a)</sup>	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.6	$\geq 505^{(b)}$ psig
2. Containment Spray					
a. Manual Initiation	1, 2, 3, 4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.4	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Relay Logic	1, 2, 3, 4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.8	NA

(a) Pressurizer Pressure  $\geq 2000$  psig.

(b) Time constants used in the lead/lag controller are  $t_1 \geq 12$  seconds and  $t_2 \leq 2$  seconds.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 2 of 4)  
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
2. Containment Spray (continued)					
c. High-High Containment Pressure	1, 2, 3	3 sets of 2	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.6	≤ 23 psig
3. Containment Isolation					
a. Manual Initiation	1, 2, 3, 4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.4	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Relay Logic	1, 2, 3, 4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.8	NA
c. Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.				
4. Steam Line Isolation					
a. Manual Initiation	1, 2(c), 3(c)	1/loop	F	SR 3.3.2.4	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Relay Logic	1, 2(c), 3(c)	2 trains	G	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.7	NA
c. High-High Containment Pressure	1, 2(c), 3(c)	3	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.6	≤ 17 psig

(c) Except when both Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs) are closed.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 3 of 4)  
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
4. Steam Line Isolation (continued)					
d. High Steam Flow	1, 2(c), 3(c)(d)	2 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.6	$\leq 9.18\text{E5 lb/hr at}$ 1005 psig
Coincident with Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.				
and					
Coincident with Low-Low $T_{\text{avg}}$	1, 2(c), 3(c)(d)	4	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.6	$\geq 536^{\circ}\text{F}$
e. High High Steam Flow	1, 2(c), 3(c)	2 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.6	$\leq 4.5\text{E6 lb/hr at}$ 735 psig
Coincident with Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.				
5. Feedwater Isolation					
a. Automatic Actuation Relay Logic	1, 2(e), 3(e)	2 trains	G	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.7	NA
b. High- High Steam Generator (SG) Water Level	1, 2(e)	3 per SG	H	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.6	$\leq 90\%$

(c) Except when both MSIVs are closed.

(d) Reactor Coolant System (RCS)  $T_{\text{avg}} \geq 520^{\circ}\text{F}$

(e) Except when all Main Feedwater Regulation Valves (MFRVs) and MFRV bypass valves are closed and de-activated or isolated by a closed manual valve.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 4 of 4)  
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
5. Feedwater Isolation (continued)					
c. Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.				
6. Auxiliary Feedwater					
a. Automatic Actuation Relay Logic	1, 2, 3	2 trains	J	SR 3.3.2.2	NA
b. Low-Low SG Water Level	1, 2, 3	3 per SG	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.6	≥ 11.3%
c. Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.				
d. Undervoltage on 4 kV Buses 11 and 12 (21 and 22) <sup>(f)</sup>	1, 2	2 per bus	I	SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	≥ 76% rated bus voltage
e. Trip of both Main Feedwater Pumps	1, 2 <sup>(g)</sup>	2 per pump	K	SR 3.3.2.4	NA

(f) Start of Turbine Driven Pump only.

(g) This Function may be bypassed during alignment and operation of the AFW System for SG level control.

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.3 Event Monitoring (EM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.3 The EM instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----NOTE----- Not applicable to core exit temperature Function. -----</p> <p>One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.</p>	<p>A.1 Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>30 days</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. One or more required Core Exit Thermocouple (CET) channel(s) inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>At least 4 CET channels OPERABLE in the center region of the core.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>At least one CET channel OPERABLE in each quadrant of the outside core region.</p>	<p>B.1 Restore required CET channel(s) to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>30 days</p>
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.</p>	<p>C.1 Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.8.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p>D. -----NOTE----- Not applicable to CET channels. -----</p> <p>One or more Functions with two required channels inoperable.</p>	<p>D.1 Restore one channel to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>7 days</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>E. Three or more required CET channels inoperable in one or more quadrants.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Less than four CETs OPERABLE in the center region of the core.</p>	<p>E.1 Restore required channels to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>7 days</p>
<p>F. Three or more required CET channels inoperable in one or more quadrants.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Less than one CET OPERABLE in each quadrant of the outside core region.</p>	<p>F.1 Restore required channels to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>7 days</p>
<p>G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition D, E, or F not met.</p>	<p>G.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.3-1 for the channel.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
H. As required by Required Action G.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3-1.	H.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
I. As required by Required Action G.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3-1.	I.1 Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.8.	Immediately



## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
SR 3.3.3.1 and SR 3.3.3.2 apply to each EM instrumentation Function in Table 3.3.3-1.  
-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.2 -----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. ----- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Event Monitoring Instrumentation

FUNCTION		REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITION REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION G.1
1.	Power Range Neutron Flux (Logarithmic Scale)	2	H
2.	Source Range Neutron Flux (Logarithmic Scale)	2	H
3.	Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Hot Leg Temperature	2	H
4.	RCS Cold Leg Temperature	2	H
5.	RCS Pressure (Wide Range)	2	H
6.	Reactor Vessel Water Level	2	I
7.	Containment Sump Water Level (Wide Range)	2	H
8.	Containment Pressure (Wide Range)	2	H
9.	Penetration Flow Path Automatic Containment Isolation Valve Position	2 per penetration flow path <sup>(a)(b)</sup>	H
10.	Containment Area Radiation (High Range)	2	I
11.	Not used		
12.	Pressurizer Level	2	H
13.	Steam Generator Water Level (Wide Range)	2 per steam generator	H
14.	Condensate Storage Tank Level	2	H
15.	Core Exit Temperature	4 per quadrant <sup>(c)</sup>	H
16.	Refueling Water Storage Tank Level	2	H
17.	Steam Generator Water Level (Narrow Range) <sup>(d)(e)</sup>	2 per steam generator	H

- (a) Not required for isolation valves whose associated penetration is isolated by at least one closed and deactivated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.
- (b) Only one position indication channel is required for penetration flow paths with only one installed control room indication channel.
- (c) A channel consists of one core exit thermocouple (CET).
- (d) Unit 1 instruments will comply with Regulatory Guide 1.97, Type A, Category 1 guidance no later than Unit 1 Cycle 30.
- (e) Unit 2 instruments will comply with Regulatory Guide 1.97, Type A, Category 1 guidance no later than Unit 2 Cycle 30.

## 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

## 3.3.4 4 kV Safeguards Bus Voltage Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.4 The following 4 kV safeguards bus voltage instrumentation Functions shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Four channels per bus of the undervoltage Function;
- b. Four channels per bus of the degraded voltage Function; and
- c. One automatic load sequencer per bus.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,  
When associated Diesel Generator (DG) is required to be  
OPERABLE by LCO 3.8.2, "AC Sources-Shutdown."

## ACTIONS

## -----NOTE-----

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to Functions a and b. -----  One or more Functions with one channel per bus inoperable.	A.1 Place channel in bypass.	6 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to Functions a and b. -----</p> <p>One or more Functions with two channels per bus inoperable.</p>	<p>B.1 Place one channel in bypass and place one channel in trip.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Verify all channels associated with redundant load sequencer are OPERABLE.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>6 hours</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. -----NOTE----- Only applicable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. -----</p> <p>Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Function a or b or both with three channels per bus inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One required automatic load sequencer inoperable.</p>	<p>C.1 Perform SR 3.3.4.2 for OPERABLE automatic load sequencer.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Establish offsite paths block loading capability for associated 4 kV safeguards bus.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.3 Verify offsite paths for associated 4kV safeguards bus OPERABLE.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 24 hours thereafter</p> <p>8 hours</p> <p>8 hours</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 8 hours thereafter</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	C.4 Declare required feature(s) supported by the affected inoperable DG inoperable when its required redundant feature(s) is inoperable.	4 hours from discovery of Condition C concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	<u>AND</u> C.5 Restore automatic load sequencer to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> D.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours  36 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>E. -----NOTE----- Only applicable in MODES 5 or 6. ----- Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Function a or b or both with three channels per bus inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One required automatic load sequencer inoperable.</p>	<p>E.1 Enter applicable Condition(s) and Required Action(s) of LCO 3.8.2, “AC Sources – Shutdown” for the DG made inoperable from inoperable 4 kV safeguards bus voltage instrumentation.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.1 Perform COT on each undervoltage and degraded voltage channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.2 Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST on each automatic load sequencer.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.3 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION on undervoltage and degraded voltage channels with Allowable Value as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Undervoltage Allowable Value <math>\geq 3016</math> V and <math>\leq 3224</math> V with an undervoltage time delay of <math>4 \pm 1.5</math> seconds.</li> <li>b. Degraded voltage Allowable Value <math>\geq 3944</math> V and <math>\leq 4002</math> V with a degraded voltage time delay of <math>8 \pm 0.5</math> seconds and degraded voltage DG start time delay of 7.5 to 63 seconds.</li> </ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5 Not used

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

#### 3.3.6 Control Room Special Ventilation System (CRSVS) Actuation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6 The CRSVS actuation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.6-1.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one channel inoperable.	A.1 Place one CRSVS train in operation and close the opposite train outside air dampers.	7 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more Functions with two channels inoperable.	B.1 Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for two CRSVS trains made inoperable by inoperable CRSVS actuation instrumentation.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u> B.2 Place both trains in operation.	Immediately
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	D.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
Refer to Table 3.3.6-1 to determine which SRs apply for each CRSVS Actuation Function.  
-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.2 Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.3 -----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint is not required. ----- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.4 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.6-1 (page 1 of 1)  
CRSVS Actuation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Manual Initiation	1, 2, 3, 4 (a)	2	SR 3.3.6.3	NA
2. Control Room Radiation - Atmosphere	1, 2, 3, 4 (a)	2	SR 3.3.6.1 SR 3.3.6.2 SR 3.3.6.4	5 times background
3. Safety Injection	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation," Function 1, for all initiation functions and requirements.			

(a) During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.1 RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow - Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits

LCO 3.4.1 RCS DNB parameters for pressurizer pressure, RCS average temperature, and RCS total flow rate shall be within the limits specified below:

- a. Pressurizer pressure  $\geq$  the limit specified in the COLR;
- b. RCS average temperature  $\leq$  the limit specified in the COLR; and
- c. RCS total flow rate  $\geq$  the value specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

-----NOTE-----  
Pressurizer pressure limit does not apply during:

- a. THERMAL POWER ramp  $>$  5% RTP per minute; or
- b. THERMAL POWER step  $>$  10% RTP.

-----

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more RCS DNB parameters not within limits.	A.1 Restore RCS DNB parameter(s) to within limit.	2 hours

RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow – DNB Limits  
3.4.1

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.1.1	Verify pressurizer pressure is greater than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.2	Verify RCS average temperature is less than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.3	<p>-----NOTE-----  Required to be performed within 72 hours after <math>\geq 90\%</math> RTP.  -----</p> <p>Verify RCS total flow rate is within the limit specified in the COLR.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality  
3.4.2

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.2 RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality

LCO 3.4.2 Each RCS loop average temperature ( $T_{avg}$ ) shall be  $\geq 540^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,  
MODE 2 with  $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$ .

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. $T_{avg}$ in one or more RCS loops not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 2 with $k_{eff} < 1.0$ .	30 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.2.1 Verify RCS $T_{avg}$ in each loop $\geq 540^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.3 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits

LCO 3.4.3 RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates shall be maintained within the limits specified in the PTLR.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----NOTE----- Required Action A.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. -----</p> <p>Requirements of LCO not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.</p>	A.1 Restore parameter(s) to within limits.	30 minutes
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.</p>	72 hours
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p>	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Be in MODE 5 with RCS pressure &lt; 500 psig.</p>	36 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

Unit 1 – Amendment No. 226  
Unit 2 – Amendment No. 214

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.4 RCS Loops - MODES 1 and 2

LCO 3.4.4 Two RCS loops shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of LCO not met.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.4.1 Verify each RCS loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.5 RCS Loops - MODE 3

LCO 3.4.5 Two RCS loops shall be OPERABLE, and either:

- a. Two RCS loops shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is capable of rod withdrawal; or
- b. One RCS loop shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is not capable of rod withdrawal.

-----NOTE-----

Both reactor coolant pumps may be de-energized for  $\leq 12$  hours to perform preplanned work activities provided:

- a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1; and
  - b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.
- 

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RCS loop inoperable.	A.1 Restore inoperable RCS loop to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
C. One RCS loop not in operation with Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.	C.1 Restore required RCS loop to operation.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u> C.2 Place the Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal.	1 hour

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. Two RCS loops inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Required RCS loop not in operation.</p>	<p>D.1 Place the Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal.</p>	Immediately
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.2 Suspend operations that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.</p>	Immediately
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.3 Initiate action to restore one RCS loop to OPERABLE status and operation.</p>	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.1	Verify required RCS loops are in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.2	Verify required steam generator capable of removing decay heat.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.3	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 24 hours after a required pump is not in operation.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to each required pump.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.6 RCS Loops - MODE 4

LCO 3.4.6 Two loops consisting of any combination of RCS loops and residual heat removal (RHR) loops shall be OPERABLE, and one loop shall be in operation.

-----NOTES-----

1. All reactor coolant pumps (RCPs) and RHR pumps may be de-energized for  $\leq 1$  hour per 8 hour period provided:
  - a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1; and
  - b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.
2. No RCP shall be started with any RCS cold leg temperature  $\leq$  the Over Pressure Protection System (OPPS) enable temperature specified in the PTLR unless:
  - a. The secondary side water temperature of each steam generator (SG) is  $\leq 50^\circ\text{F}$  above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures; or
  - b. There is a steam or gas bubble in the pressurizer.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.



ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required loop inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore a second loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 -----NOTE----- Only required if RHR loop is OPERABLE. -----</p> <p>Be in MODE 5.</p>	24 hours
B. Both loops inoperable.  <u>OR</u>  Required loop not in operation.	B.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.	Immediately
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Initiate action to restore one loop to OPERABLE status and operation.</p>	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.1	Verify required RHR or RCS loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.6.2	Verify required SG capable of removing decay heat.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.6.3	<p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 24 hours after a required pump is not in operation. -----</p> <p>Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to each required pump.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.6.4	<p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after entering MODE 4. -----</p> <p>Verify required RHR loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.7 RCS Loops - MODE 5, Loops Filled

LCO 3.4.7 One residual heat removal (RHR) loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation, and either:

- a. One additional RHR loop shall be OPERABLE; or
- b. One steam generator (SG) shall be capable of removing decay heat.

-----NOTES-----

- 1. The RHR pump of the loop in operation may be de-energized for  $\leq 1$  hour per 8 hour period provided:
  - a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1; and
  - b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least  $10^{\circ}\text{F}$  below saturation temperature.
- 2. One required RHR loop may be inoperable for  $\leq 2$  hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.
- 3. No reactor coolant pump shall be started with one or more RCS cold leg temperatures  $\leq$  the Over Pressure Protection System (OPPS) enable temperature specified in the PTLR unless:
  - a. The secondary side water temperature of each SG is  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{F}$  above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures; or
  - b. There is a steam or gas bubble in the pressurizer.
- 4. Both RHR loops may be removed from operation during planned heatup to MODE 4 when at least one RCS loop is in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops filled.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One required RHR loop inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>One RHR loop OPERABLE.</p>	A.1 Initiate action to restore a second RHR loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p>A.2 Initiate action to restore required SG capable to remove decay heat.</p>	Immediately
<p>B. One or more SGs not capable of decay heat removal.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>One RHR loop OPERABLE.</p>	B.1 Initiate action to restore a second RHR loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p>B.2 Initiate action to restore a required SG capable to remove decay heat.</p>	Immediately

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. No required RHR loops OPERABLE.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Required RHR loop not in operation.</p>	<p>C.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.</p>	Immediately
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to OPERABLE status and operation.</p>	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.7.1	Verify required RHR loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.7.2	Verify required SG capable of removing decay heat.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.7.3	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 24 hours after a required pump is not in operation.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to each required RHR pump.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.7.4	Verify required RHR loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.8 RCS Loops - MODE 5, Loops Not Filled

LCO 3.4.8 Two residual heat removal (RHR) loops shall be OPERABLE and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

#### -----NOTES-----

1. All RHR pumps may be de-energized for  $\leq 1$  hour per 8 hour period provided:
  - a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1;
  - b. The core outlet temperature is maintained  $> 10^{\circ}\text{F}$  below saturation temperature; and
  - c. No draining operations to further reduce the RCS water volume are permitted.
2. One RHR loop may be inoperable for  $\leq 2$  hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops not filled.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required RHR loop inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore RHR loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. No required RHR loop OPERABLE.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Required RHR loop not in operation.</p>	<p>B.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>-----NOTE----- A Safety Injection pump may be run as required to maintain adequate core cooling and RCS inventory. -----</p>	Immediately
	<p>B.2 Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to OPERABLE status and operation.</p>	Immediately



# SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.8.1	Verify required RHR loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.8.2	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 24 hours after a required pump is not in operation.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to each required RHR pump.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.8.3	Verify RHR loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.9 Pressurizer

LCO 3.4.9 The pressurizer shall be OPERABLE with:

- a. Pressurizer water level  $\leq$  90%; and
- b. Two groups of pressurizer heaters OPERABLE with the capacity of each group  $\geq$  100 kW and capable of being powered from an emergency power supply.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressurizer water level not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Fully insert all rods.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Place Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.4 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One group of pressurizer heaters inoperable.	B.1 Restore group of pressurizer heaters to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours  12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.9.1      Verify pressurizer water level is $\leq 90\%$ .	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.9.2      Verify capacity of each required group of pressurizer heaters is $\geq 100$ kW.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.9.3	Verify required pressurizer heaters are capable of being powered from an emergency power supply.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.10 Pressurizer Safety Valves

LCO 3.4.10 Two pressurizer safety valves shall be OPERABLE with lift settings  $\geq 2410$  psig and  $\leq 2560$  psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
MODE 4 with all RCS cold leg temperatures  $>$  the Over Pressure Protection System (OPPS) enable temperature specified in the PTLR.

-----NOTE-----  
The lift settings are not required to be within the LCO limits during MODES 3 and 4 for the purpose of setting the pressurizer safety valves under ambient (hot) conditions. This exception is allowed for 36 hours following entry into MODE 3 provided a preliminary cold setting was made prior to heatup.  
-----

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pressurizer safety valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	15 minutes

**ACTIONS (continued)**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
<u>OR</u>	<u>AND</u>	
Both pressurizer safety valves inoperable.	B.2 Be in MODE 4 with any RCS cold leg temperature $\leq$ the OPPS enable temperature specified in the PTLR.	24 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.10.1    Verify each pressurizer safety valve is OPERABLE in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program. Following testing, lift settings shall be within $\pm 1\%$ (2460 to 2510 psig).	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.11 Pressurizer Power Operated Relief Valves (PORVs)

LCO 3.4.11 Each PORV and associated block valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each PORV and each block valve.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or both PORVs inoperable and capable of being manually cycled.	A.1 Close and maintain power to associated block valve(s).	1 hour

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One PORV inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	B.1 Close associated block valve.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Remove power from associated block valve.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Restore PORV to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. One block valve inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE----- Required Actions C.1 and C.2 do not apply when block valve is inoperable solely as a result of complying with Required Actions B.2 or E.2 -----</p> <p>C.1 Place associated PORV in manual control.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	1 hour



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	C.2 Restore block valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  D.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours    12 hours
E. Both PORVs inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	E.1 Close associated block valves.  <u>AND</u>  E.2 Remove power from associated block valves.  <u>AND</u>  E.3 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  E.4 Be in MODE 4.	1 hour    1 hour    6 hours    12 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. Both block valves inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Required Action F.1 does not apply when block valve is inoperable solely as a result of complying with Required Actions B.2 or E.2</p> <p>-----</p>	
	F.1 Restore one block valve to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition F not met.	G.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>G.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.11.1	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. Not required to be performed with block valve closed in accordance with the Required Actions of this LCO.</p> <p>2. Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform a complete cycle of each block valve.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.11.2	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform a complete cycle of each PORV.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.12 Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) –Reactor Coolant System Cold Leg Temperature (RCSCLT) > Safety Injection (SI) Pump Disable Temperature

LCO 3.4.12 LTOP shall be provided with:

- a. A maximum of one SI pump capable of injecting into the RCS;
- b. The emergency core cooling system (ECCS) accumulators isolated;
- c. An OPERABLE Over Pressure Protection System (OPPS) with lift setting within the limits specified in the PTLR; and
- d. Two OPERABLE pressurizer power operated relief valves (PORVs).

-----NOTE-----

1. ECCS accumulator may be unisolated when accumulator pressure is less than the maximum RCS pressure for the existing RCS cold leg temperature allowed by the P/T limit curves provided in the PTLR.

-----

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4 when any RCS cold leg temperature is  $\leq$  the OPPS enable temperature specified in the PTLR and  $>$  the SI pump disable temperature specified in the PTLR.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable when entering MODE 4.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Two SI pumps capable of injecting into the RCS.	A.1 Initiate action to assure a maximum of one SI pump is capable of injecting into the RCS.	Immediately
B. An ECCS accumulator not isolated when the ECCS accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR.	B.1 Isolate affected ECCS accumulator.	1 hour

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Increase RCS cold leg temperature to > the OPPS enable temperature specified in the PTLR.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u> C.2 Depressurize affected ECCS accumulator to less than the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR.	12 hours
D. One required PORV inoperable.	D.1 Restore required PORV to OPERABLE status.	7 days
E. Two PORVs inoperable.  <u>OR</u>  Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, C, or D not met.  <u>OR</u>  OPPS inoperable.	E.1 Be in MODE 5.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u> E.2 Depressurize RCS and establish RCS vent of $\geq 3$ square inches.	12 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.12.1    Verify a maximum of one SI pump is capable of injecting into the RCS.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.2    Verify each ECCS accumulator is isolated.	Once within 12 hours and In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.3    Verify PORV block valve is open for each required PORV.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.4    -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after decreasing RCS cold leg temperature to $\leq$ the OPPS enable temperature specified in the PTLR. ----- Perform a COT on OPPS.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

LTOP – RCSCLT > SI Pump Disable Temperature  
3.4.12

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.12.5	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each OPPS actuation channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.13 Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) – Reactor Coolant System Cold Leg Temperature (RCSCLT) $\leq$ Safety Injection (SI) Pump Disable Temperature

LCO 3.4.13 LTOP shall be provided with: 1) no SI Pumps capable of injecting into the RCS; 2) the emergency core cooling system (ECCS) accumulators isolated; and 3) one of the following pressure relief capabilities:

- a. An Over Pressure Protection System (OPPS) shall be OPERABLE with two pressurizer power operated relief valves (PORVs) with lift settings within the limits specified in the PTLR; or
- b. The RCS depressurized and an RCS vent of  $\geq 3$  square inches.

-----NOTES-----

1. During reduced inventory conditions an SI pump may be run as required to maintain adequate core cooling and RCS inventory.
2. ECCS accumulator may be unisolated when ECCS accumulator pressure is less than the maximum RCS pressure for the existing RCS cold leg temperature allowed by the P/T limit curves provided in the PTLR.

APPLICABILITY:   MODE 4 when any RCS cold leg temperature is  $\leq$  the SI Pump disable temperature specified in the PTLR,  
                          MODE 5 when the steam generator (SG) primary system manway and pressurizer manway are closed and secured in position,  
                          MODE 6 when the reactor vessel head is on and the SG primary system manway and pressurizer manways are closed and secured in position.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----

LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable when entering MODE 4.

-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or both SI pump(s) capable of injecting into the RCS.	A.1 Initiate action to verify no SI pump is capable of injecting into the RCS.	Immediately
B. An ECCS accumulator not isolated when the ECCS accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR.	B.1 Isolate affected ECCS accumulator.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Increase RCS cold leg temperature to > the OPPS enable temperature specified in the PTLR.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u> C.2 Depressurize affected ECCS accumulator to less than the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR.	12 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. -----NOTE----- Only applicable in LCO 3.4.13.a. ----- One required PORV inoperable.</p>	<p>D.1 Restore required PORV to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>
<p>E. Two required PORVs inoperable for LCO 3.4.13.a.  <u>OR</u>  Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, C, or D not met.  <u>OR</u>  OPPS inoperable.</p>	<p>E.1 Depressurize RCS and establish RCS vent of ≥ 3 square inches.</p>	<p>8 hours</p>

### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.13.1	Verify no SI pumps are capable of injecting into the RCS.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.13.2	Verify each ECCS accumulator is isolated.	Once within 12 hours and In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.13.3	<p>-----NOTE-----  Only required to be performed when complying with LCO 3.4.13.b.  -----  Verify required RCS vent ≥ 3 square inches open.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.13.4	Verify PORV block valve is open for each required PORV.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.13.5 -----NOTE-----            Not required to be performed until 12 hours after decreasing RCS cold leg temperature to <math>\leq</math> the OPPS enable temperature specified in the PTLR.            -----            Perform a COT on OPPS.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.4.13.6 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for OPPS actuation channel.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.14 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

LCO 3.4.14 RCS operational LEAKAGE shall be limited to:

- a. No pressure boundary LEAKAGE;
- b. 1 gpm unidentified LEAKAGE;
- c. 10 gpm identified LEAKAGE; and
- d. 150 gallons per day primary to secondary LEAKAGE through any one steam generator (SG).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RCS unidentified LEAKAGE not within limit.	A.1 Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.1 Identify LEAKAGE.	54 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.2 Be in MODE 5.	84 hours

## ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. RCS identified LEAKAGE not within limit for reasons other than pressure boundary LEAKAGE or primary to secondary LEAKAGE.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2.1 Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	14 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.2.2 Be in MODE 5.	44 hours
D. Pressure boundary LEAKAGE exists.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
<u>OR</u>		
Primary to secondary LEAKAGE not within limit.		

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.14.1 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation.</li> <li>2. Not applicable to primary to secondary LEAKAGE.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify RCS operational LEAKAGE within limits by performance of RCS water inventory balance.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.4.14.2 -----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify primary to secondary LEAKAGE is <math>\leq 150</math> gallons per day through any one SG.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>



### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.15 RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Leakage

LCO 3.4.15 Leakage from each RCS PIV shall be within limit.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

---

#### NOTES

---

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each flow path.
  2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by an inoperable PIV.
-

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more flow paths with leakage from one or more RCS PIVs not within limit.	-----NOTE----- Each valve used to satisfy Required Action A.1 must have been verified to meet SR 3.4.15.1 and be in the high pressure portion of the system.	
	A.1 Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of one closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore RCS PIV to within limits.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.15.1 -----NOTE-----  Not required to be performed in MODES 3 and 4.  -----</p> <p>Verify leakage from each RCS PIV is equivalent to  <math>\leq 0.5</math> gpm per nominal inch of valve size up to a  maximum of 5 gpm at an RCS pressure <math>\geq 2215</math> psig  and <math>\leq 2255</math> psig.</p>	<p>In accordance  with the  Inservice Testing  Program, and  24 months</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Prior to entering  MODE 2  whenever the  unit has been in  MODE 5 for  7 days or more, if  leakage testing  has not been  performed in the  previous 9  months</p>

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.16 RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation

LCO 3.4.16 The following RCS leakage detection instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:

- a. One containment sump A monitor (pump run time instrumentation); and
- b. One containment radionuclide monitor.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required containment sump monitor inoperable.	<p>A.1 -----NOTE----- Not required until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. -----</p> <p>Perform SR 3.4.14.1.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	Once per 24 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2 Restore required containment sump monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required containment radionuclide monitor inoperable.	B.1.1 Analyze grab samples of the containment atmosphere.	Once per 24 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.1.2 -----NOTE----- Not required until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. -----	Once per 24 hours
	Perform SR 3.4.14.1.	
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Restore required containment radionuclide monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

**ACTIONS (continued)**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. All required monitors inoperable.	D.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.16.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK of the required containment radionuclide monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.16.2 Perform COT of the required containment radionuclide monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.16.3 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment sump monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.16.4 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment radionuclide monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.17 RCS Specific Activity

LCO 3.4.17 RCS DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 and DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 specific activity shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3 and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 not within limit.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. -----	
	A.1 Verify DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 $\leq 30$ $\mu\text{Ci/gm.}$  <u>AND</u> A.2 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limit.	Once per 4 hours  48 hours
B. DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 not within limit.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. -----	
	B.1 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 to within limit.	48 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.  <u>OR</u>  DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 > 30 $\mu\text{Ci/gm.}$	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND  C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.17.1 Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 specific activity $\leq 580 \mu\text{Ci/gm.}$	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.17.2    Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity $\leq 0.5 \mu\text{Ci/gm.}$	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program  <u>AND</u>  Between 2 and 6 hours after a THERMAL POWER change of $\geq 15\%$ RTP within a 1 hour period

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.18 RCS Loops - Test Exceptions

LCO 3.4.18 The requirements of LCO 3.4.4, "RCS Loops - MODES 1 and 2," may be suspended, with THERMAL POWER < P-7.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2 during startup and PHYSICS TESTS.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. THERMAL POWER $\geq$ P-7.	A.1 Open reactor trip breakers.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.18.1 Verify THERMAL POWER is < P-7.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.18.2 Perform a COT for each power range neutron flux - low and intermediate range neutron flux channel and P-7.	Prior to initiation of startup and PHYSICS TESTS

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.19 Steam Generator (SG) Tube Integrity

LCO 3.4.19 SG tube integrity shall be maintained.

AND

All SG tubes satisfying the tube plugging criteria shall be plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SG tube.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more SG tubes satisfying the tube plugging criteria and not plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	A.1 Verify tube integrity of the affected tube(s) is maintained until the next refueling outage or SG inspection.	7 days
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Plug the affected tube(s) in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
<u>AND</u>		
<u>OR</u>	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
SG tube integrity not maintained.		

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.19.1 Verify SG tube integrity in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	In accordance with the Steam Generator Program
SR 3.4.19.2 Verify that each inspected SG tube that satisfies the tube plugging criteria is plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following an SG tube inspection

### 3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

#### 3.5.1 Accumulators

LCO 3.5.1 Two ECCS accumulators shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,  
MODE 3 with RCS pressure > 1000 psig.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One accumulator inoperable due to boron concentration not within limits.	A.1 Restore boron concentration to within limits.	72 hours
B. One accumulator inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore accumulator to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> C.2 Reduce RCS pressure to $\leq 1000$ psig.	6 hours  12 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Two accumulators inoperable.	D.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.1	Verify each accumulator isolation valve is fully open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.2	Verify borated water volume in each accumulator is $\geq 1250$ cubic feet (25%) and $\leq 1290$ cubic feet (91%).	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.3	Verify nitrogen cover pressure in each accumulator is $\geq 710$ psig and $\leq 770$ psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.4	Verify boron concentration in each accumulator is $\geq 2300$ ppm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.5	Verify power is removed from each accumulator isolation valve operator when RCS pressure is $\geq 2000$ psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

#### 3.5.2 ECCS – Operating

LCO 3.5.2 Two ECCS trains shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----  
In MODE 3, both safety injection (SI) pump flow paths may be isolated by closing the isolation valves for up to 2 hours to perform pressure isolation valve testing per SR 3.4.15.1.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more trains inoperable.	A.1 Restore train(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours    12 hours



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Less than 100% of the ECCS flow equivalent to a single OPERABLE ECCS train available.	C.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE				FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.1 Verify the following valves are in the listed position.				In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
Unit 1	Westing-house			
Valve	Valve			
<u>Number</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Function</u>	
32070	8801A	OPEN	SI Injection to RCS Cold Leg A	
32068	8801B	OPEN	SI Injection to RCS Cold Leg B	
32073	8806A	OPEN	SI Cold Leg Injection Line	
32206	8816A	CLOSED	SI Pump Suction from RHR	
32207	8816B	CLOSED	SI Pump Suction from RHR	
Unit 2	Westing-house			
Valve	Valve			
<u>Number</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Function</u>	
32173	8801A	OPEN	SI Injection to RCS Cold Leg A	
32171	8801B	OPEN	SI Injection to RCS Cold Leg B	
32176	8806A	OPEN	SI Cold Leg Injection Line	
32208	8816A	CLOSED	SI Pump Suction from RHR	
32209	8816B	CLOSED	SI Pump Suction from RHR	

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.5.2.2 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met for system vent flow paths opened under administrative control. -----</p> <p>Verify each ECCS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.5.2.3 Verify power to the valve operator has been removed for each valve listed in SR 3.5.2.1.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.5.2.4 Verify ECCS accessible locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.5.2.5 Verify ECCS inaccessible locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.</p>	<p>Prior to entering MODE 3 after exiting shutdown cooling</p>
<p>SR 3.5.2.6 Verify each ECCS pump's developed head at the test flow point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY										
SR 3.5.2.7	Verify each ECCS automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program										
SR 3.5.2.8	Verify each ECCS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program										
SR 3.5.2.9	<div>Verify each ECCS throttle valve listed below is in the correct position.</div> <table><tr><th><u>Unit 1 Valve Number</u></th><th><u>Unit 2 Valve Number</u></th></tr><tr><td>SI-15-6</td><td>2SI-15-6</td></tr><tr><td>SI-15-7</td><td>2SI-15-7</td></tr><tr><td>SI-15-8</td><td>2SI-15-8</td></tr><tr><td>SI-15-9</td><td>2SI-15-9</td></tr></table>	<u>Unit 1 Valve Number</u>	<u>Unit 2 Valve Number</u>	SI-15-6	2SI-15-6	SI-15-7	2SI-15-7	SI-15-8	2SI-15-8	SI-15-9	2SI-15-9	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
<u>Unit 1 Valve Number</u>	<u>Unit 2 Valve Number</u>											
SI-15-6	2SI-15-6											
SI-15-7	2SI-15-7											
SI-15-8	2SI-15-8											
SI-15-9	2SI-15-9											
SR 3.5.2.10	Verify, by visual inspection, each ECCS train containment sump suction inlet is not restricted by debris and the suction inlet strainers show no evidence of structural distress or abnormal corrosion.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program										

### 3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

#### 3.5.3 ECCS – Shutdown

LCO 3.5.3 One ECCS train shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----  
An SI train may be considered OPERABLE when the pump is capable of being manually started from the control room.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to ECCS safety injection (SI) subsystem.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required ECCS residual heat removal (RHR) subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore required ECCS RHR subsystem to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. Required ECCS safety injection (SI) subsystem inoperable.	B.1 Restore required ECCS SI subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 5.	24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.5.3.1 The following SRs are applicable for all equipment required to be OPERABLE:</p> <p>SR 3.5.2.1 SR 3.5.2.6  SR 3.5.2.3 SR 3.5.2.9  SR 3.5.2.4 SR 3.5.2.10  SR 3.5.2.5</p>	In accordance with applicable SRs

### 3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

#### 3.5.4 Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST)

LCO 3.5.4 The RWST shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RWST boron concentration not within limits.	A.1 Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
B. RWST borated water volume not within limits.	B.1 Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.4.1 Verify RWST borated water volume is $\geq 265,000$ gallons (90%).	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.4.2 Verify RWST boron concentration is $\geq 2600$ ppm and $\leq 3500$ ppm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.1 Containment

LCO 3.6.1 Containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment inoperable.	A.1 Restore containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u>	6 hours
	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.1 Perform required visual examinations and leakage rate testing except for containment air lock testing, in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program
SR 3.6.1.2 Verify containment average air temperature $\leq 44^{\circ}\text{F}$ above shield building average air temperature.	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5
SR 3.6.1.3 Verify containment shell temperature $\geq 30^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.2 Containment Air Locks

LCO 3.6.2 Two containment air locks shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

- NOTES-----
1. Entry and exit is permissible to perform repairs on the affected air lock components.
  2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each air lock.
  3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when air lock leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.
-

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more containment air locks with one containment air lock door inoperable.	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered.</p> <p>2. Entry and exit is permissible for 7 days under administrative controls if both air locks are inoperable.</p> <p>-----</p>	
	A.1 Verify the OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Lock the OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<p>A.3 -----NOTE----- Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. -----</p> <p>Verify the OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.</p>	Once per 31 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more containment air locks with containment air lock interlock mechanism inoperable.	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. Required Actions B.1, B.2, and B.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered.</p> <p>2. Entry and exit of containment is permissible under the control of a dedicated individual.</p> <p>-----</p>	
	<p>B.1 Verify an OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.</p>	1 hour
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Lock an OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.</p>	24 hours
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.3 -----NOTE----- Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means.</p> <p>-----</p>	
	<p>Verify an OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.</p>	Once per 31 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more containment air locks inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	C.1 Initiate action to evaluate overall containment leakage rate per LCO 3.6.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2 Verify a door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.3 Restore air lock to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
	<u>OR</u>	In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.6.2.1 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. An inoperable air lock door does not invalidate the previous successful performance of the overall air lock leakage test.</li> <li>2. Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria applicable to SR 3.6.1.1.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform required air lock leakage rate testing in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.2.2 Verify only one door in the air lock can be opened at a time.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.3 Containment Isolation Valves

LCO 3.6.3 Each containment isolation valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

- NOTES-----
1. Penetration flow path(s) except for 36-inch containment purge and 18-inch inservice purge system flow paths may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
  2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.
  3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by containment isolation valves.
  4. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when isolation valve leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.
-



## ACTIONS (continued)

[illegible]

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2 (continued)	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment
<p>B. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. -----</p> <p>One or more penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves inoperable for reasons other than Condition D.</p>	B.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path(s) by use of at least one closed and de-activated power operated valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	1 hour

## ACTIONS (continued)

[illegible]

Containment Isolation Valves  
3.6.3

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One or more secondary containment bypass leakage not within limit.	D.1 Restore leakage within limit.	4 hours
E. Containment purge blind flange or inservice purge blind flange leakage not within limit.	E.1 Restore leakage within limit.	1 hour
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	F.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> F.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours  36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.1 Verify each 36-inch containment purge penetration blind flange is installed.	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5
SR 3.6.3.2 Verify each 18-inch containment inservice purge penetration blind flange is installed.	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5
<p>SR 3.6.3.3 -----NOTE----- Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. -----</p> <p>Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located outside containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
<p>SR 3.6.3.4 -----NOTE----- Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. -----</p> <p>Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located inside containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.</p>	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.5 Verify the isolation time of each automatic power operated containment isolation valve is within limits.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.6.3.6 Not Used	
SR 3.6.3.7 Verify each automatic containment isolation valve that is not locked, sealed or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.3.8 Verify the combined leakage rate for all secondary containment bypass leakage paths is in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.4 Containment Pressure

LCO 3.6.4 Containment pressure shall be  $\leq 2.0$  psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment pressure not within limits.	A.1 Restore containment pressure to within limits.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.1 Verify containment pressure is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.5 Containment Spray and Cooling Systems

LCO 3.6.5 Two containment spray trains and two containment cooling trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One containment spray train inoperable.	A.1 Restore containment spray train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours  84 hours



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or both containment cooling fan coil unit(s) (FCU) in one train inoperable.	C.1 Restore containment cooling FCU(s) to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. One containment cooling FCU in each train inoperable.	D.1 Initiate action to isolate both inoperable FCUs. <u>AND</u> D.2 Restore all FCUs to OPERABLE status.	Immediately  7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C or D not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> E.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours  36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.6.5.1 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met for system vent flow paths opened under administrative control. -----</p> <p>Verify each containment spray manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.5.2 Operate each containment fan coil unit on low motor speed for <math>\geq 15</math> minutes.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.5.3 Verify containment spray locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.5.4 Verify cooling water flow rate to each containment fan coil unit is <math>\geq 900</math> gpm.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.5.5 Verify each containment spray pump's developed head at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program</p>

Containment Spray and Cooling Systems  
3.6.5

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.5.6 Verify each automatic containment spray valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.5.7 Verify each containment spray pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.5.8 Verify each containment cooling train starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.5.9 Verify each spray nozzle is unobstructed.	Following maintenance which could result in nozzle blockage

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.6 Spray Additive System

LCO 3.6.6 The Spray Additive System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Spray Additive System inoperable.	A.1 Restore Spray Additive System to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	84 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6.1 Verify each spray additive manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.2 Verify spray additive tank solution volume is $\geq 2590$ gal (89%).	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.3 Verify spray additive tank NaOH solution concentration is $\geq 9\%$ and $\leq 11\%$ by weight.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.4 Verify each spray additive automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Not Used |  
3.6.7

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.7 Not Used

|  
|

Prairie Island  
Units 1 and 2

3.6.7-1

Unit 1 – Amendment No. 158 | 163  
Unit 2 – Amendment No. 149 | 154

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.8 Vacuum Breaker System

LCO 3.6.8 Two vacuum breaker trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Vacuum relief function of one or both valves in one vacuum breaker train inoperable.	A.1 Restore vacuum breaker train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.8.1 Verify each vacuum breaker train opens on an actual or simulated containment vacuum equal to or less than 0.5 psi and closes on an actual or simulated containment isolation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.8.2 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.9 Shield Building Ventilation System (SBVS)

LCO 3.6.9 Two SBVS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SBVS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore SBVS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.9.1 Operate each SBVS train for $\geq 15$ minutes with heaters operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.9.2 Perform required SBVS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.6.9.3 Verify each SBVS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.9.4 Verify SBVS isolation dampers actuate on an actual or simulated signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.10 Shield Building

LCO 3.6.10 The shield building shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Shield building inoperable.	A.1 Restore shield building to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u>	6 hours
	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.10.1 Verify one shield building access door in each access opening is closed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.10.2 Verify each Shield Building Ventilation System (SBVS) train OPERABLE and produces a pressure equal to or more negative than -2.00 inches water gauge and maintains a pressure equal to or more negative than -1.82 inches water gauge in the annulus.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.1 Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs)

LCO 3.7.1 Five MSSVs per steam generator shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One MSSV inoperable.	A.1 Restore inoperable MSSV to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.1.1 -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. -----</p> <p>Verify each MSSV lift setpoint per Table 3.7.1-1 in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program. Following testing, lift setting shall be within <math>\pm 1\%</math>.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program</p>

Table 3.7.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Main Steam Safety Valve Lift Settings

VALVE NUMBER				LIFT SETTING (psig ± 3%)
<u>Unit 1</u> Steam Generator:		<u>Unit 2</u> Steam Generator:		
#11	#12	#21	#22	
RS-21-1	RS-21-6	RS-21-11	RS-21-16	1077
RS-21-2	RS-21-7	RS-21-12	RS-21-17	1093
RS-21-3	RS-21-8	RS-21-13	RS-21-18	1110
RS-21-4	RS-21-9	RS-21-14	RS-21-19	1120
RS-21-5	RS-21-10	RS-21-15	RS-21-20	1131

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.2 Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs)

LCO 3.7.2 Two MSIVs shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,  
MODES 2 and 3 except when both MSIVs are closed.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One MSIV inoperable in MODE 1.	A.1 Restore MSIV to OPERABLE status.	8 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. -----NOTE----- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSIV. -----</p> <p>One or more MSIVs inoperable in MODE 2 or 3.</p>	<p>C.1 Close MSIV. <u>AND</u> C.2 Verify MSIV is closed.</p>	<p>8 hours</p> <p>Once per 7 days</p>
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.</p>	<p>D.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> D.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.2.1 -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. -----</p> <p>Verify the isolation time of each MSIV is within limits.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.2.2 -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. -----</p> <p>Verify each MSIV actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.3 Main Feedwater Regulation Valves (MFRVs) and MFRV Bypass Valves

LCO 3.7.3 Two MFRVs and two MFRV bypass valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each valve.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or both MFRVs inoperable.	A.1 Close and place in manual or isolate flow through MFRV(s).	72 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Verify MFRV(s) closed and in manual or flow through MFRV(s) isolated.	Once per 7 days

MFRVs and MFRV Bypass Valves  
3.7.3

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or both MFRV bypass valves inoperable.	B.1 Close and place in manual or isolate flow through bypass valve(s).	72 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Verify bypass valve(s) closed and in manual or flow through valve(s) isolated.	Once per 7 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.3.1 Verify the isolation time of each MFRV and MFRV bypass valve is within limits.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.7.3.2 Verify each MFRV and MFRV bypass valve actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.4 Steam Generator (SG) Power Operated Relief Valves (PORVs)

LCO 3.7.4 Two SG PORV lines shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SG PORV line inoperable.	A.1 Restore SG PORV line to OPERABLE status.	7 days  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Two SG PORV lines inoperable.	B.1 Restore one SG PORV line to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  C.2 Be in MODE 4 without reliance upon steam generator for heat removal.	6 hours    12 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.4.1 Verify one complete cycle of each SG PORV.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.7.4.2 Verify one complete manual cycle of each SG PORV block valve.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.5 Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System

LCO 3.7.5 Two AFW trains shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTES-----

1. AFW train(s) may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for steam generator level control, if it is capable of being manually realigned to the AFW mode of operation.
  2. Only the AFW train which includes the motor driven pump is required to be OPERABLE in MODE 4.
- 

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
 LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable.  
 -----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One steam supply to turbine driven AFW pump inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>-----NOTE-----            Only applicable if MODE 2 has not been entered following refueling.            -----            One turbine driven AFW pump inoperable in MODE 3 following refueling.</p>	<p>A.1 Restore affected equipment to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>7 days</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>
<p>B. One AFW train inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3 for reasons other than Condition A.</p>	<p>B.1 Restore AFW train to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>72 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
D. Two AFW trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	D.1 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes are suspended until one AFW train is restored to OPERABLE status. ----- Initiate action to restore one AFW train to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
E. Required AFW train inoperable in MODE 4.	E.1 Initiate action to restore AFW train to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.5.1 -----NOTE-----  AFW train(s) may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for steam generator level control if it is capable of being manually realigned to the AFW mode of operation.  -----    Verify each AFW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in each water flow path, and in both steam supply flow paths to the steam turbine driven pump, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.7.5.2 -----NOTE-----  Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until prior to exceeding 10% RTP or within 72 hours after RCS temperature &gt; 350°F.  -----    Verify the developed head of each AFW pump at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.5.3 -----NOTE-----  AFW train(s) may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for steam generator level control, if it is capable of being manually realigned to the AFW mode of operation.  -----    Verify each AFW automatic valve that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.7.5.4 -----NOTES-----  1. Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until prior to exceeding 10% RTP or within 72 hours after RCS temperature &gt; 350°F.    2. AFW train(s) may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for steam generator level control, if it is capable of being manually realigned to the AFW mode of operation.  -----    Verify each AFW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.6 Condensate Storage Tanks (CSTs)

LCO 3.7.6 The CSTs shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. CSTs inoperable.	A.1 Verify by administrative means OPERABILITY of backup water supply.	4 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore CSTs to OPERABLE status.	7 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4, without reliance on steam generator for heat removal.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.6.1 Verify CSTs useable contents $\geq$ 100,000 gal per operating unit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.7 Component Cooling Water (CC) System

LCO 3.7.7 Two CC trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CC train inoperable.	A.1 -----NOTE----- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops - MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by CC. -----  Restore CC train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.7.1 -----NOTE----- Isolation of CC flow to individual components does not render the CC System inoperable. -----</p> <p>Verify each CC manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.7.7.2 -----NOTE----- This SR only applies to those valves required to align CC System to support the safety injection or recirculation phase of emergency core cooling. -----</p> <p>Verify each CC automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.7.7.3 Verify each CC pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>



### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.8 Cooling Water (CL) System

LCO 3.7.8 Two CL trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. No safeguards CL pumps OPERABLE for one train.	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Unit 1 enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources-MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4," for emergency diesel generator made inoperable by CL System.</li> <li>2. Both units enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops-MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by CL System.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p>	

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.1 Restore one safeguards CL pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. One CL supply header inoperable.	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. Unit 1 enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.1, “AC Sources-MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,” for emergency diesel generator made inoperable by CL System.</p> <p>2. Both units enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, “RCS Loops-MODE 4,” for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by CL System.</p> <p>-----</p>	

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	<p>B.1 -----NOTE----- Opposite train diesel driven CL pump may be verified to be OPERABLE by administrative means. -----</p> <p>Verify opposite train safeguards CL pump OPERABLE.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	4 hours
	<p>B.2 Restore CL supply header to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>	72 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<p>C.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	6 hours
	<p>C.2 Be in MODE 5.</p>	36 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. -----NOTE----- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each stored diesel driven CL pump fuel oil supply. -----</p> <p>One or both stored diesel driven CL pump fuel oil supply(s) &lt; 7 days and ≥ 6 days.</p>	<p>D.1 Restore fuel oil supply to ≥ 7 days.</p>	<p>48 hours</p>
<p>E. -----NOTE----- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each stored diesel driven CL pump fuel oil supply. -----</p> <p>One or both stored diesel driven CL pump fuel oil supply(s) &lt; 6 days.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition D not met.</p>	<p>E.1 Declare associated diesel driven CL pump inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.8.1 -----NOTE----- Isolation of CL flow to individual components does not render the CL System inoperable. -----</p> <p>Verify each CL System manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.8.2 Verify each required diesel driven CL pump starts and assumes load within one minute.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.8.3 Verify each stored diesel driven CL pump fuel oil supply contains $\geq 7$ day supply.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.8.4 Verify OPERABILITY of required vertical motor driven CL pump.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.8.5 Verify each CL System automatic valve required to mitigate accidents that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.8.6 Verify the required diesel driven and required vertical motor driven CL pumps start automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.9 Emergency Cooling Water (CL) Supply

LCO 3.7.9 The Emergency CL supply shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One safeguards traveling screen inoperable.	<p>A.1 -----NOTE----- Not applicable during periods of testing for <math>\leq 24</math> hours. -----</p> <p>Verify one emergency bay sluice gate open.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	4 hours
	A.2 Restore safeguards traveling screen to OPERABLE status.	90 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Both safeguards traveling screens inoperable.	B.1 Verify one emergency bay sluice gate open.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Restore one safeguards traveling screen to OPERABLE status.	7 days
C. Emergency CL Line inoperable.	C.1 Verify one emergency bay sluice gate open.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Restore Emergency CL Line to OPERABLE status.	7 days
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> D.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.9.1 Verify safeguards traveling screens OPERABLE.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.10 Control Room Special Ventilation System (CRSVS)

LCO 3.7.10 Two CRSVS trains shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----  
The control room envelope (CRE) boundary may be opened  
intermittently under administrative control.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CRSVS train inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	A.1 Restore CRSVS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more CRSVS trains inoperable due to inoperable CRE boundary in MODES 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1 Initiate action to implement mitigating actions.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.2 Verify mitigating actions ensure CRE occupant radiological exposures will not exceed limits, and CRE occupants are protected from chemical and smoke hazards.	24 hours
	AND	
	B.3. Restore CRE boundary to OPERABLE status.	90 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	D.1 Place OPERABLE CRSVS train in operation.  <u>OR</u> D.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately   Immediately
E. Two CRSVS trains inoperable during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.  <u>OR</u>  One or more CRSVS trains inoperable due to an inoperable CRE boundary during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	E.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
F. Two CRSVS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 for reasons other than Condition B.	F.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.10.1	Operate each CRSVS train $\geq$ 15 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.10.2	Perform required CRSVS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with VFTP
SR 3.7.10.3	Verify each CRSVS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.10.4	Verify each CRSVS train in the Emergency Mode delivers 3600 to 4400 cfm through the associated CRSVS filters.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.10.5	Perform required CRE unfiltered air inleakage testing in accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program.	In accordance with the Control Room Habitability Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.11 Safeguards Chilled Water System (SCWS)

LCO 3.7.11 Two SCWS loops shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SCWS loop inoperable.	A.1 Restore SCWS loop to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	C.1 Place OPERABLE SCWS loop in operation.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u> C.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
D. Two SCWS loops inoperable during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	D.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
E. Two SCWS loops inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.11.1 Verify each SCWS loop actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.11.2 Verify SCWS components OPERABLE in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program



### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.12 Auxiliary Building Special Ventilation System (ABSVS)

LCO 3.7.12 Two ABSVS trains shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----  
The ABSVS boundary may be opened under administrative control.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ABSVS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore ABSVS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two ABSVS trains inoperable due to inoperable ABSVS boundary in MODES 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1 Restore ABSVS boundary to OPERABLE status.	24 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours  36 hours
D. Two ABSVS trains inoperable due to inoperable ABSVS boundary during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.  <u>OR</u>  Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	D.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.12.1 Operate each ABSVS train for $\geq 15$ minutes with the heaters operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.12.2 Perform required ABSVS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.7.12.3 Verify each ABSVS train can produce a negative pressure within 20 minutes after initiation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.12.4 Verify each ABSVS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Not Used  
3.7.13

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.13 Not Used

Prairie Island  
Units 1 and 2

3.7.13-1

Unit 1 – Amendment No. ~~158~~ 206  
Unit 2 – Amendment No. ~~149~~ 193

Secondary Specific Activity  
3.7.14

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.14 Secondary Specific Activity

LCO 3.7.14 The specific activity of the secondary coolant shall be  $\leq 0.10 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$  DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Specific activity not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.14.1 Verify the specific activity of the secondary coolant is $\leq 0.10 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$ DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Spent Fuel Storage Pool Water Level  
3.7.15

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

#### 3.7.15 Spent Fuel Storage Pool Water Level

**LCO 3.7.15** The spent fuel storage pool water level shall be  $\geq 23$  ft over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.

**APPLICABILITY:** During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Spent fuel storage pool water level not within limit.	<p>A.1 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. -----</p> <p>Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.</p>	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.15.1 Verify the spent fuel storage pool water level is $\geq 23$ ft above the top of the irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Spent Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration  
3.7.16

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.16 Spent Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration

LCO 3.7.16 The spent fuel storage pool boron concentration shall be  $\geq 2500$  ppm. |

APPLICABILITY: When fuel assemblies are stored in the spent fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Spent fuel storage pool boron concentration not within limit.	<p>-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. -----</p> <p>A.1 Suspend movement of fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 Initiate action to restore spent fuel storage pool boron concentration to within limit.</p>	Immediately
		Immediately

Spent Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration  
3.7.16

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.16.1 Verify the spent fuel storage pool boron concentration is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



Spent Fuel Pool Storage  
3.7.17

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.17 Spent Fuel Pool Storage

LCO 3.7.17 Each fuel assembly, fuel insert, or hardware stored in the spent fuel pool shall satisfy the loading restrictions of Specification 4.3.1.1.

APPLICABILITY: Whenever any fuel assembly is stored in the spent fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	<p>A.1 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. -----</p> <p>Initiate action to move the noncomplying fuel assembly to an acceptable location.</p>	Immediately

Spent Fuel Pool Storage  
3.7.17

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.17.1 Verify by administrative means the fuel assembly, fuel insert, or other hardware placed in the spent fuel storage racks is stored in accordance with Specification 4.3.1.1.	Prior to storing or moving the fuel assembly, fuel insert, or other hardware
SR 3.7.17.2 Verify spent fuel pool inventory.	Within 7 days after completion of a spent fuel pool fuel handling campaign

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.1 AC Sources-Operating

LCO 3.8.1 The following AC electrical sources shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Two paths between the offsite transmission grid and the onsite 4 kV Safeguards Distribution System; and
- b. Two diesel generators (DGs) capable of supplying the onsite 4 kV Safeguards Distribution System.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to DGs.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required path inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for the OPERABLE path.  <u>AND</u>	1 hour  <u>AND</u>  Once per 8 hours thereafter

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2 Restore path to OPERABLE status.	7 days  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. One DG inoperable.	<p>B.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for the paths.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Declare required feature(s) supported by the inoperable DG inoperable when its required redundant feature(s) is inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 8 hours thereafter</p> <p>4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.3.1 Determine OPERABLE DG is not inoperable due to common cause failure.	24 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.3.2 Perform SR 3.8.1.2 for OPERABLE DG.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.4 Restore DG to OPERABLE status.	14 days
		<u>OR</u>
		In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. Two paths inoperable.	C.1 Declare required feature(s) inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.	12 hours from discovery of Condition C concurrent with inoperability of redundant required features
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	C.2 Restore one path to OPERABLE status.	24 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. One path inoperable.  <u>AND</u>  One DG inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE----- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, “Distribution Systems-Operating,” when Condition D is entered with no AC power source to either train. -----</p> <p>D.1 Restore path to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. (continued)	D.2 Restore DG to OPERABLE status.	12 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
E. Two DGs inoperable.	E.1 Restore one DG to OPERABLE status.	2 hours*
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, or E not met.	F.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  F.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours    36 hours
G. Two DGs inoperable and one or more paths inoperable.  <u>OR</u>  One DG inoperable and two paths inoperable.	G.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

\*A one-time change increased the Completion Time to 12 hours for Unit 2 during the period from January 29 through January 31, 2019. This change was approved via an emergency license amendment

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.1    Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power availability for each required path.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
<div> <div>           SR 3.8.1.2    -----NOTES-----           <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Performance of SR 3.8.1.6 satisfies this SR.</li> <li>All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period and followed by a warmup period prior to loading.</li> <li>A modified DG start involving idling and gradual acceleration to synchronous speed may be used for this SR in consideration of manufacturer's recommendations. When modified start procedures are not used, the time, voltage, and frequency tolerances of SR 3.8.1.6 must be met.</li> </ol> </div> <div>           -----           <p>Verify each DG starts from standby conditions and achieves steady state voltage <math>\geq 4084</math> V and <math>\leq 4400</math> V, and frequency <math>\geq 59.5</math> Hz and <math>\leq 60.5</math> Hz.</p> </div> </div>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.3 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. DG loadings may include gradual loading in consideration of manufacturer's recommendations.</li> <li>2. Momentary transients outside the load range do not invalidate this test.</li> <li>3. This Surveillance shall be conducted on only one DG at a time.</li> <li>4. This SR shall be preceded by and immediately follow without shutdown a successful performance of SR 3.8.1.2 or SR 3.8.1.6.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG is synchronized and loaded and operates for <math>\geq 60</math> minutes at a load:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Unit 1; <math>\geq 2500</math> kW; and</li> <li>b. Unit 2; <math>\geq 5100</math> kW and <math>\leq 5300</math> kW.</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.4 Verify fuel oil level above lower limit switch in each day tank.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.5 Verify the fuel oil transfer system operates to transfer fuel oil from storage tank to the day tank.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.6 -----NOTE----- All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. -----</p> <p>Verify each DG starts from standby condition and achieves:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In <math>\leq 10</math> seconds, voltage <math>\geq 3740</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz; and</li> <li>Steady state voltage <math>\geq 4084</math> V and <math>\leq 4400</math> V, and frequency <math>\geq 59.5</math> Hz and <math>\leq 60.5</math> Hz.</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.7 Verify each DG does not trip during and following a load rejection of:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit 1 <math>\geq 650</math> kW; and</li> <li>Unit 2 <math>\geq 860</math> kW.</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.8 Verify each DG's automatic trips are bypassed on an actual or simulated safety injection signal except:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine overspeed;</li> <li>Generator differential current; and</li> <li>Ground fault (Unit 1 only).</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.9 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Momentary transients outside the load and power factor ranges do not invalidate this test.</li> <li>2. If performed with DG synchronized with offsite power, it shall be performed at a power factor <math>\leq 0.85</math>. However, if grid conditions do not permit, the power factor limit is not required to be met. Under this condition the power factor shall be maintained as close to the limit as practicable.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG operates for <math>\geq 24</math> hours:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. For <math>\geq 2</math> hours loaded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit 1 <math>\geq 2832</math> kW, and <math>\leq 3000</math> kW</li> <li>Unit 2 <math>\geq 5400</math> kW, and <math>\leq 5940</math> kW; and</li> </ul> </li> <li>b. For the remaining hours of the test loaded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit 1 <math>\geq 2500</math> kW, and</li> <li>Unit 2 <math>\geq 4860</math> kW; and</li> </ul> </li> <li>c. Achieves steady state voltage <math>\geq 4084</math> V and <math>\leq 4400</math> V; and frequency <math>\geq 59.5</math> Hz and <math>\leq 60.5</math> Hz.</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.10 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.</li> <li>2. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.</li> <li>3. 12 Battery Charger not required to be energized in SR 3.8.1.10(c) until completion of this SR during Unit 1 2011 refueling outage.*</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal in conjunction with an actual or simulated safety injection actuation signal:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. De-energization of emergency buses;</li> <li>b. Load shedding from emergency buses; and</li> <li>c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and energizes emergency loads in <math>\leq 60</math> seconds.</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.11 -----NOTE-----</p> <p>All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal that the DG auto-starts from standby condition.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

\*A modification will be installed during or prior to the Unit 1 2011 refueling outage to assure the 12 Battery Charger is automatically powered from its normal bus within 60 seconds. Compliance with this SR will be demonstrated after implementation of the modification.

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.2 AC Sources – Shutdown

LCO 3.8.2 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:

- a. One path between the offsite transmission grid and the onsite 4 kV Safeguards Distribution System required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems-Shutdown "; and
- b. One diesel generator (DG) capable of supplying one train of the onsite 4 kV Safeguards Distribution System required by LCO 3.8.10.

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.8.2 may not be applicable for a period of 8 hours during the performance of SR 3.8.1.10.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.3 not applicable.  
-----

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required path inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.10, with one required train de-energized as a result of Condition A.</p> <p>-----</p>	
	<p>A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	Immediately
	<p>A.2 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	Immediately
	<p>A.3 Initiate action to restore required path to OPERABLE status.</p>	Immediately

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One required DG inoperable.	B.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Initiate action to restore required DG to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.2.1 -----NOTE-----</p> <p>The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.2, SR 3.8.1.3, and SR 3.8.1.7 through SR 3.8.1.10.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>For AC sources required to be OPERABLE, the SRs of Specification 3.8.1, “AC Sources-Operating,” are applicable.</p>	<p>In accordance with applicable SRs</p>



### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil

LCO 3.8.3 Each stored diesel generator (DG) fuel oil supply shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each stored DG fuel oil supply.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or both stored DG fuel oil supply(s) < 7 days and ≥ 6 days.	A.1 Restore fuel oil supply to ≥ 7 days.	48 hours
B. One or more fuel oil tank(s) with stored DG fuel oil properties not within limits.	B.1 Restore fuel oil properties to within limits.	7 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Isolate the associated fuel oil tank(s).	2 hours

**ACTIONS (continued)**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. One or both stored DG fuel oil supply(s) &lt; 6 days.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Required Action and associated Completion Time of Conditions A or C not met.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.7.8, "CL System" for CL train(s) made inoperable as a result of stored fuel oil properties not within limits.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>D.1 Declare associated DG inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.3.1 Verify each stored DG fuel oil supply contains <math>\geq 7</math> day supply.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.3.2 Verify fuel oil properties of new and stored fuel oil are tested in accordance with, and maintained within the limits of, the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program</p>

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.4 DC Sources - Operating

LCO 3.8.4 The Train A and Train B DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One battery charger inoperable.	A.1 Verify its associated battery is OPERABLE.  <u>AND</u>	2 hours
	A.2 Verify the other train battery charger is OPERABLE.  <u>AND</u>	2 hours
	A.3 Verify the diesel generator and safeguards equipment on the other train are OPERABLE.  <u>AND</u>	2 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.4 Restore battery charger to OPERABLE status.	8 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. One battery inoperable.	<p>B.1 Verify associated battery charger is OPERABLE.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Verify other train battery is OPERABLE.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.3 Verify other train battery charger is OPERABLE.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.4 Restore battery to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>2 hours</p> <p>2 hours</p> <p>2 hours</p> <p>8 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One DC electrical power subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	C.1 Restore DC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. Required Action and Associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  D.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours    36 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.1    Verify battery terminal voltage is greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.2    Verify each battery charger supplies $\geq 250$ amps at greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage for $\geq 4$ hours.  <u>OR</u>  Verify each battery charger can recharge the battery to the fully charged state within 24 hours while supplying the demands of the various continuous steady state loads, after a battery discharge to the bounding design basis event discharge state.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.3    -----NOTES----- 1.    The modified performance discharge test in SR 3.8.6.6 may be performed in lieu of SR 3.8.4.3.  2.    This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced.  -----  Verify battery capacity is adequate to supply, and maintain in OPERABLE status, the required emergency loads for the design duty cycle when subjected to a battery service test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.5 DC Sources-Shutdown

LCO 3.8.5 One DC electrical power subsystem shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----  
Service Building DC electrical power subsystem components may be used to replace safeguards DC electrical power subsystem components when the required safeguards DC electrical power subsystem is inoperable due to testing, maintenance, or replacement.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required battery charger inoperable.	A.1 Restore battery charger to OPERABLE status.	8 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. One required DC electrical power subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p>	<p>B.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	Immediately
	<p>B.2 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	Immediately
	<p>B.3 Initiate action to restore required DC electrical power subsystems to OPERABLE status.</p>	Immediately



## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.5.1 -----NOTE-----</p> <p>The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.4.2 and SR 3.8.4.3.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>For DC sources required to be OPERABLE, the following SRs are applicable:</p> <p>SR 3.8.4.1 SR 3.8.4.2 SR 3.8.4.3</p>	<p>In accordance with applicable SRs</p>

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.6 Battery Parameters

LCO 3.8.6 Battery parameters for Train A and Train B batteries shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: When associated DC electrical power subsystems are required to be OPERABLE.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each battery.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One battery with one or more battery cells float voltage < 2.07 V.	A.1 Perform SR 3.8.4.1. <u>AND</u>	8 hours
	A.2 Perform SR 3.8.6.1. <u>AND</u>	8 hours
	A.3 Restores affected cell voltage $\geq$ 2.07 V.	24 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One battery with float current > 2 amps.	B.1 Perform SR 3.8.4.1.  <u>AND</u>	8 hours
	B.2 Restore battery float current to $\leq 2$ amps.	24 hours
<p>-----NOTE----- Required Action C.2 shall be completed if electrolyte level was below the top of plates. -----</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Required Actions C.1 and C.2 are only applicable if electrolyte level was below the top of plates. -----</p>	
C. One battery with one or more cells electrolyte level less than minimum established design limits.	C.1 Restore electrolyte level to above top of plates.  <u>AND</u>	8 hours
	C.2 Verify no evidence of leakage.  <u>AND</u>	12 hours
	C.3 Restore electrolyte level to greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.	31 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One battery with pilot cell electrolyte temperature less than minimum established design limits.	D.1 Restore battery pilot cell temperature to $\geq$ minimum established design limits.	12 hours
E. Battery parameters in both trains not within limits.	E.1 Restore battery parameters for battery in one train to within limits.	8 hours
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, or E not met.  <u>OR</u>  One battery with one or more battery cells float voltage $< 2.07$ V and float current $> 2$ amps.	F.1 Declare associated battery inoperable.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.6.1 -----NOTE-----            Not required to be met when battery terminal voltage is less than the minimum established float voltage of SR 3.8.4.1.            -----            Verify each battery float current is <math>\leq 2</math> amps.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.6.2 Verify each battery pilot cell voltage is <math>\geq 2.07</math> V.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.6.3 Verify each battery connected cell electrolyte level is greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.6.4 Verify each battery pilot cell temperature is greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.6.5 Verify each battery connected cell voltage is <math>\geq 2.07</math> V.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.6.6 -----NOTE-----  This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</p> <p>-----  Verify battery capacity is <math>\geq 80\%</math> of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test or a modified performance discharge test.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>12 months when battery shows degradation, or has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity <math>&lt; 100\%</math> of manufacturer's rating</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>24 months when battery has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity <math>\geq 100\%</math> of manufacturer's rating</p>

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.7 Inverters-Operating

LCO 3.8.7 Four Reactor Protection Instrument AC inverters shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Reactor Protection Instrument AC inverter inoperable.	A.1 -----NOTE----- Enter the applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, “Distribution Systems – Operating” with any Reactor Protection Instrument AC panel de-energized. -----  Restore Reactor Protection Instrument AC inverter to OPERABLE status.	24 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.7.1 Verify correct inverter voltage and alignment to required Reactor Protection Instrument AC panels.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.8 Inverters-Shutdown

LCO 3.8.8 One Reactor Protection Instrument AC inverter shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.3 not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required inverter inoperable.	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Initiate action to restore required inverter to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.8.1	Verify correct inverter voltage and alignment to required Reactor Protection Instrument AC panel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.9 Distribution Systems-Operating

LCO 3.8.9 Train A and Train B safeguards AC and DC, and Reactor Protection Instrument AC electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more safeguards AC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.4, “DC Sources - Operating,” for DC trains made inoperable by inoperable power distribution subsystems.</p> <p>-----</p>	
	A.1 Restore safeguards AC electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	<p>8 hours</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more safeguards DC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	B.1 Restore safeguards DC electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	2 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. One Reactor Protection Instrument AC panel inoperable.	C.1 Restore Reactor Protection Instrument AC panel to OPERABLE status.	2 hours  <u>OR</u>  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  D.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours    36 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>E. Two trains with inoperable distribution subsystems that result in a loss of safety function.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Two or more Reactor Protection Instrument AC panels inoperable.</p>	E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.9.1 Verify correct breaker and switch alignments and voltage to safeguards AC, DC, and Reactor Protection Instrument AC electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.10 Distribution Systems-Shutdown

LCO 3.8.10 The necessary portion of safeguards AC, DC, and Reactor Protection Instrument AC electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support equipment required to be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required safeguards AC, DC, or Reactor Protection Instrument AC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare associated supported required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<p>A.2.2 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2.3 Initiate actions to restore required safeguards AC, DC, and Reactor Protection Instrument AC electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2.4 Declare associated required residual heat removal subsystem(s) inoperable and not in operation.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.10.1 Verify correct breaker and switch alignments and voltage to required safeguards AC, DC, and Reactor Protection Instrument AC electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.1 Boron Concentration

LCO 3.9.1 Boron concentrations of the Reactor Coolant System and the refueling cavity shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

-----NOTE-----  
Only applicable to the refueling cavity when connected to the RCS.  
-----

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Boron concentration not within limits.	A.1 Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Initiate action to restore boron concentration to within limits.	Immediately

Boron Concentration  
3.9.1

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.1.1 Verify boron concentration is within the limits specified in COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Refueling Cavity Water Level  
3.9.2

### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.2 Refueling Cavity Water Level

LCO 3.9.2 Refueling cavity water level shall be maintained  $\geq 23$  ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Refueling cavity water level not within limit.	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.2.1 Verify refueling cavity water level is $\geq 23$ ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.3 Nuclear Instrumentation

LCO 3.9.3 Two core subcritical neutron flux monitors shall be OPERABLE.

AND

One core subcritical neutron flux monitor audible count rate circuit shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required core subcritical neutron flux monitor inoperable.	<p>A.1 Suspend positive reactivity additions.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>----- NOTE -----            Fuel assemblies, sources, and reactivity control components may be moved if necessary to restore an inoperable core subcritical neutron flux monitor or to complete movement of a component to a safe condition.            -----</p>	Immediately
	A.2 Suspend movement of fuel, sources, and reactivity control components within the reactor vessel.	Immediately

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Two required core subcritical neutron flux monitors inoperable.	B.1 Initiate action to restore one core subcritical neutron flux monitor to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Perform SR 3.9.1.1.	Once per 12 hours
C. Required core subcritical neutron flux monitor audible count rate circuit inoperable.	C.1 Initiate action to isolate unborated water sources.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.3.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK of required channels.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.3.2 -----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. -----  Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of required channels.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.4 Decay Time

LCO 3.9.4 The reactor shall be subcritical for at least 50 hours.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within the reactor core.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Reactor subcritical for less than 50 hours.	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within the reactor core.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.4.1 Verify the reactor has been subcritical for at least 50 hours.	Once prior to movement of irradiated fuel in the reactor core following reactor shutdown

### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation-High Water Level

LCO 3.9.5 One RHR loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

-----NOTE-----

The required RHR loop may be removed from operation for  $\leq 1$  hour per 8 hour period, provided no operations are permitted that would cause introduction into the Reactor Coolant System, coolant with boron concentration less than that required to meet the minimum required boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.

-----

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level  $\geq 20$  ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RHR loop requirements not met.	A.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet the boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Suspend loading irradiated fuel assemblies in the core.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	

Prairie Island  
Units 1 and 2

3.9.5-1

Unit 1 – Amendment No. 158  
Unit 2 – Amendment No. 149



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3 Initiate action to satisfy RHR loop requirements.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.4 Close equipment hatch and secure with four bolts.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.5 Close one door in each airlock.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.6.1 Close each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere with a manual or automatic isolation valve, or blind flange.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.6.2 Verify each penetration is capable of being closed by an OPERABLE Containment Ventilation Isolation System.	4 hours

RHR and Coolant Circulation-High Water Level  
3.9.5

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.5.1 Verify one RHR loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.5.2 Verify required RHR loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.6 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation-Low Water Level

LCO 3.9.6 Two RHR loops shall be OPERABLE, and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

-----NOTES-----

1. Both RHR pumps may be de-energized for  $\leq 1$  hour per 8 hour period, provided:
    - a. The core outlet temperature is maintained  $> 10$  degrees F below saturation temperature;
    - b. No operations are permitted that would cause a reduction of the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) boron concentration; and
    - c. No draining operations to further reduce RCS water volume are permitted.
  2. One required RHR loop may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for surveillance testing, provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.
- 

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level  $< 20$  ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Less than the required number of RHR loops OPERABLE.	A.1 Initiate action to restore required RHR loop(s) to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u> A.2 Initiate action to establish $\geq 20$ ft of water above the top of reactor vessel flange.	Immediately
B. No RHR loop in operation.	B.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction into the RCS, coolant with boron concentration less than required to meet the boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to operation.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Close equipment hatch and secure with four bolts.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.4 Close one door in each air lock.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	

RHR and Coolant Circulation-Low Water Level  
3.9.6

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.5.1 Close each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere with a manual or automatic isolation valve, or blind flange.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u> B.5.2 Verify each penetration is capable of being closed by an OPERABLE Containment Ventilation Isolation System.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.6.1 Verify one RHR loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.6.2 Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

RHR and Coolant Circulation-Low Water Level  
3.9.6

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.6.3    Verify RHR loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

## 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

---

### 4.1 Site Location

The site for the Prairie Island Nuclear Generating Plant is located on the west bank of the Mississippi River, approximately 6 miles northwest of the city of Red Wing, Minnesota. The site exclusion area boundary has a minimum radius of 715 meters from the center line of either reactor.

---

### 4.2 Reactor Core

#### 4.2.1 Fuel Assemblies

The reactor shall contain 121 fuel assemblies. Each assembly shall consist of a matrix of Zircaloy, ZIRLO™, or Optimized ZIRLO™ fuel rods with an initial composition of natural or slightly enriched uranium dioxide (UO<sub>2</sub>) as fuel material. Limited substitutions of zirconium alloy or stainless steel filler rods for fuel rods, in accordance with approved applications of fuel rod configurations, may be used. Fuel assemblies shall be limited to those fuel designs that have been analyzed with applicable NRC staff approved codes and methods and shown by tests or analyses to comply with all fuel safety design bases. A limited number of lead test assemblies that have not completed representative testing may be placed in nonlimiting core regions.

#### 4.2.2 Control Rod Assemblies

The reactor core shall contain 29 control rod assemblies. The control material shall be silver indium cadmium as approved by the NRC.

#### 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES (continued)

---

#### 4.3 Fuel Storage

##### 4.3.1 Criticality

4.3.1.1 The spent fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

- a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum U-235 enrichment of 5.0 weight percent;
- b.  $k_{eff} < 1.0$  if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in USAR Section 10.2;
- c.  $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$  if fully flooded with water borated to 400 ppm, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in USAR Section 10.2;
- d. A nominal 9.5 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the fuel storage racks;
- e. New or spent fuel assemblies, fuel inserts, and hardware loaded in accordance with Figure 4.3.1-1.



## 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

---

### 4.3 Fuel Storage (continued)

4.3.1.2 The new fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

- a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum U-235 enrichment of 5.0 weight percent;
- b.  $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$  if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in USAR Section 10.2;
- c.  $k_{eff} \leq 0.98$  if accidentally filled with a low density moderator which resulted in optimum low density moderation conditions; and
- d. A nominal 21 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the storage racks.

### 4.3.2 Drainage

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained to prevent inadvertent draining of the pool below elevation 727' 4" (Mean Sea Level).

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

---


4.3 Fuel Storage (continued)

4.3.3 Capacity

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained with a storage capacity limited to no more than 1386 fuel assemblies not including those assemblies which can be returned to the reactor. The southeast corner of the small pool serves as the spent fuel cask lay down area. To facilitate plant evolutions, four additional storage racks, with a combined capacity of 196, may be temporarily installed in the cask lay down area to provide a total of 1582 storage locations (USAR Section 10.2).

---

Table 4.3.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Fuel Categories Ranked by Reactivity

FUEL CATEGORY	RELATIVE REACTIVITY
1	High
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	Low
7	Consolidated Fuel

Notes:

1. Fuel category is ranked by decreasing order of reactivity without regard for any reactivity-reducing mechanisms, e.g., Category 2 is less reactive than Category 1, etc. The more reactive fuel categories require additional measures to be placed on fuel placement in the Spent Fuel Pool (SFP) racks, e.g., more use of water-filled cells or Rod Control Cluster Assemblies (RCCAs).
2. Any higher-numbered fuel category (except Category 7) may be used in an array specifying a lower-numbered fuel category.
3. Category 1 is fuel up to 5.0 weight percent U-235 enrichment and does not credit burnup.
4. Category 7 is consolidated fuel stored in Consolidated Rod Storage Canisters.
5. Categories 2 through 6 are determined from Tables 4.3.1-2 and 4.3.1-3.

Table 4.5.1-2 (page 1 of 1)  
For Fuel Operated in Units 1 and 2 Cycles 1 - 4  
Coefficients to Calculate the Minimum Required Fuel Assembly Burnup (Bu) as a  
Function of Decay Time and Enrichment (En)

FUEL CATEGORY	DECAY TIME	COEFFICIENTS			
		A <sub>1</sub>	A <sub>2</sub>	A <sub>3</sub>	A <sub>4</sub>
3	0	0.000	-0.722	14.272	-31.167
	20	0.000	-1.944	20.494	-39.085
5	0	0.673	-8.242	44.607	-56.428
	20	1.784	-16.297	60.035	-64.713
6	0	1.097	-10.246	47.457	-56.456
	20	1.820	-15.656	56.856	-60.351

Notes:

1. All relevant uncertainties are explicitly included in the criticality analysis. For instance, no additional allowance for burnup uncertainty or enrichment uncertainty is required. For a fuel assembly to meet the requirements of a Fuel Category, the assembly burnup must exceed "minimum burnup" (GWd/MTU) given by the curve fit for the assembly "decay time" and "initial enrichment". The specific minimum burnup required for each fuel assembly is calculated from the following equation for each increment of decay time:

$$Bu = A_1 * En^3 + A_2 * En^2 + A_3 * En + A_4$$

2. Initial enrichment (En) is the nominal U-235 enrichment. Any enrichment between 1.7 and 3.4 weight percent U-235 may be used. If the computed Bu value is negative, zero shall be used.
3. Decay Time is in years. An assembly with a cooling time greater than 20 years must use 20 years. No extrapolation is permitted.
4. If Decay Time value falls between increments of the table, the lower Decay Time value shall be used or a linear interpolation may be performed as follows: Compute the Bu value using the coefficients associated with the Decay Time values that bracket the actual Decay Time. Interpolate between Bu values based on the increment of Decay Time between the actual Decay Time value and the computed Bu results.
5. This table applies to fuel assemblies that were operated in the core for any period of time during Unit 1 or Unit 2 Cycles 1 through 4.

Table 4.3.1-3 (page 1 of 1)  
For Fuel Not Operated In Units 1 and 2 Cycles 1 - 4  
Coefficients to Calculate the Minimum Required Fuel Assembly Burnup (Bu) as a  
Function of Decay Time and Enrichment (En)

FUEL CATEGORY	DECAY TIME	COEFFICIENTS			
		A <sub>1</sub>	A <sub>2</sub>	A <sub>3</sub>	A <sub>4</sub>
2	0	-1.1640	15.1916	-56.7743	65.2736
3	0	-0.2213	2.6959	-0.9136	-11.0959
	5	-0.2568	2.9933	-2.0421	-9.5730
	10	-0.3012	3.4074	-3.5247	-7.7578
	15	-0.2790	3.1007	-2.4261	-8.9334
	20	-0.2959	3.2578	-3.0233	-8.1560
4	0	1.3659	-14.9709	63.0347	-72.9223
5	0	0.1255	-1.6774	20.7491	-31.8434
	5	-0.0520	0.0723	14.5901	-25.4754
	10	0.1681	-2.2188	21.4991	-31.7286
	15	-0.3431	3.0482	4.0932	-14.6591
	20	-0.2576	2.2345	6.1980	-16.3085
6	0	0.6666	-7.4900	41.2094	-51.6844
	5	0.5686	-6.3968	36.4332	-46.2433
	10	0.3895	-4.5024	29.6132	-39.2399
	15	0.1962	-2.5813	23.2107	-32.9620
	20	0.1192	-1.7984	20.4749	-30.1950

Notes:

1. All relevant uncertainties are explicitly included in the criticality analysis. For instance, no additional allowance for burnup uncertainty or enrichment uncertainty is required. For a fuel assembly to meet the requirements of a Fuel Category, the assembly burnup must exceed "minimum burnup" (GWd/MTU) given by the curve fit for the assembly "decay time" and "initial enrichment". The specific minimum burnup required for each fuel assembly is calculated from the following equation for each increment of decay time:  

$$Bu = A_1 * En^3 + A_2 * En^2 + A_3 * En + A_4$$
2. Initial enrichment (En) is the nominal U-235 enrichment. Any enrichment between 1.7 and 5.0 weight percent U-235 may be used. If the computed Bu value is negative, zero shall be used.
3. Decay Time is in years. An assembly with a cooling time greater than 20 years must use 20 years. No extrapolation is permitted.
4. If Decay Time value falls between increments of the table, the lower Decay Time value shall be used or a linear interpolation may be performed as follows: Compute the Bu value using the coefficients associated with the Decay Time values that bracket the actual Decay Time. Interpolate between Bu values based on the increment of Decay Time between the actual Decay Time value and the computed Bu results.
5. This table applies to fuel assemblies that were not operated in the Unit 1 or Unit 2 core during operating Cycles 1 through 4.

Any fresh fuel, irradiated fuel, or non-fuel material shall meet the following restrictions prior to placement in the Spent Fuel Pool storage racks when any fuel is in the spent fuel pool:

- A. Any array of storage cells containing fuel shall comply with the storage patterns in Figure 4.3.1-1 and the requirements of Tables 4.3.1-1, 4.3.1-2, and 4.3.1-3 as applicable. The category number of fuel assemblies selected for a 2x2 or 3x3 array (category determined using Table 4.3.1-2 or 4.3.1-3) shall be equal to or greater than the category number shown in the respective figure.
- B. Any storage array location designated for a fuel assembly may be replaced with a failed fuel basket (fuel rod storage canister or failed fuel pin basket), incore detectors, or other non-fissile hardware.
- C. Fuel assembly inserts designed for use in the reactor core may be inserted in a stored assembly (in the Spent Fuel Pool) without affecting the fuel category.

Figure 4.3.1-1 (page 1 of 3)  
Spent Fuel Pool Loading Restrictions

DEFINITION		ILLUSTRATION	
<u>Array A</u> Category 6 assembly in every cell.	6	6	
	6	6	
<u>Array B</u> Category 3 assembly in 3-of-4 cells, with empty cell in the fourth cell.	3	3	
	3	X	
<u>Array C</u> Checkerboard pattern of diagonally-opposed Category 1 assemblies with empty cells.	1	X	
	X	1	
<u>Array D</u> Checkerboard pattern of two face-adjacent Category 5 assemblies with an empty cell and Category 1 assembly. Allows for transition from Array C and other arrays.	5	5	
	1	X	
<u>Array E</u> Checkerboard pattern of two diagonally-opposed Category 2 assemblies with an empty cell and Category 4 assembly.	4	2	
	2	X	
<u>Array F</u> Checkerboard pattern of diagonally-opposed Category 7 consolidated rod storage canisters and empty cells, which may be filled with assembly nozzles, guide tubes, and grids.	7	X	
	X	7	
<u>Array G</u> 3-by-3 pattern of Category 5 assemblies with an RCCA loaded in the center assembly.	5	5	5
	5	5R	5
	5	5	5

Figure 4.3.1-1 (page 2 of 3)  
Allowable Storage Arrays

Notes:

1. In all arrays, an assembly of higher Fuel Category number can replace an assembly designated with a lower Fuel Category number.
2. Category 1 is fuel up to 5.0 weight percent U-235 enrichment and does not credit burnup.
3. Fuel Categories 2 through 6 are determined from Tables 4.3.1-2 or 4.3.1-3.
4. An "R" designates a location that requires insertion of an RCCA in the fuel assembly.
5. An "X" designates a location that requires an empty cell, except that the empty cells in Array F may store assembly structural materials including nozzles, guide tubes, and grids.
6. An empty (water-filled) cell may be substituted for any fuel-containing cell in all storage arrays.
7. Array F shall only interface with Array A, and no other.
8. Except for the center rodded assembly of the 3x3 Array G and the special interface defined between Array A and Array F, each assembly location is part of up to four 2x2 arrays (assembly in the lower right, lower left, upper right, upper left) and each assembly must simultaneously meet the requirements of all those arrays of which it is a part.
9. Category 7 is reserved for the fuel that was consolidated in the spent fuel consolidation demonstration project described in Updated Safety Analysis Report Section 10.2.

Figure 4.3.1-1 (page 3 of 3)  
Allowable Storage Arrays



## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.1 Responsibility

---

- 5.1.1 The plant manager shall be responsible for overall unit operation and shall delegate in writing the succession to this responsibility during his absence.

The plant manager or his designee shall approve, prior to implementation, each proposed test, experiment or modification to systems or equipment that affect nuclear safety.

- 5.1.2 The shift supervisor shall be responsible for the control room command function. During any absence of the shift supervisor from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, an individual with an active senior reactor operator (SRO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the shift supervisor from the control room while the unit is in MODE 5 or 6, an individual with an active SRO license or reactor operator (RO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function.
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.2 Organization

---

#### 5.2.1 Onsite and Offsite Organizations

Onsite and offsite organizations shall be established for plant operation and corporate management, respectively. The onsite and offsite organizations shall include the positions for activities affecting safety of the nuclear power plant.

- a. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be defined and established throughout highest management levels, intermediate levels, and all operating organization positions. These relationships shall be documented and updated, as appropriate, in organization charts, functional descriptions of departmental responsibilities and relationships, and job descriptions for key personnel positions, or in equivalent forms of documentation. These requirements, including the plant specific titles of those personnel fulfilling the responsibilities of the positions delineated in these Technical Specifications, shall be documented in the Updated Safety Analysis Report (USAR) or Quality Assurance Topical Report;
- b. The plant manager shall be responsible for overall safe operation of the plant and shall have control over those onsite activities necessary for safe operation and maintenance of the plant;
- c. A corporate officer shall have corporate responsibility for overall plant nuclear safety and shall take any measures needed to ensure acceptable performance of the staff in operating, maintaining, and providing technical support to the plant to ensure nuclear safety; and
- d. The individuals who train the operating staff, carry out health physics, or perform quality assurance functions may report to the appropriate onsite manager; however, these individuals shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operating pressures.

## 5.2 Organization (continued)

---

### 5.2.2 Plant Staff

The plant staff organization shall include the following:

- a. An operator to perform non-licensed duties shall be assigned to each reactor containing fuel and one additional operator to perform non-licensed duties shall be assigned when either or both reactors are operating in MODES 1, 2, 3, or 4.
- b. Shift crew composition may be less than the minimum requirement of 10 CFR 50.54(m)(2)(i) and 5.2.2.a and 5.2.2.f for a period of time not to exceed 2 hours in order to accommodate unexpected absence of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements.
- c. An individual qualified in radiation protection procedures shall be on site when fuel is in a reactor. The position may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absence, provided immediate action is taken to fill the required position.
- d. Not Used.

5.2 Organization

---

5.2.2 Plant Staff (continued)

- e. The operations manager or assistant operations manager shall hold an SRO license. In addition, the duty shift manager shall hold an SRO license.
  - f. In MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4, the shift technical advisor shall provide advisory technical support to the unit operations shift crew in the areas of thermal hydraulics, reactor engineering, and plant analysis with regard to the safe operation of the unit. This individual shall meet the qualifications specified by the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on Shift.
- 
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.3 Plant Staff Qualifications

---

- 5.3.1 Each member of the plant staff shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications of ANSI N18.1-1971 for comparable positions, except for the following:
- The radiation protection manager shall meet or exceed the qualifications of Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 1, September 1975.
  - In addition, the operations manager shall be qualified as required by TS 5.2.2.e.
  - The licensed operators shall comply only with the requirements of 10 CFR 55.
- 5.3.2 For the purpose of 10 CFR 55.4, a licensed SRO and a licensed RO are those individuals who, in addition to meeting the requirements of TS 5.3.1, perform the functions described in 10 CFR 50.54(m).
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.4 Procedures

---

- 5.4.1 Written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering the following activities:
- a. The applicable procedures recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.33, Revision 2, Appendix A, February 1978;
  - b. The emergency operating procedures required to implement the requirements of NUREG-0737 and NUREG-0737, Supplement 1, as stated in Generic Letter 82-33;
  - c. Quality control for effluent and environmental monitoring;
  - d. Not used; and
  - e. All programs specified in Specification 5.5.
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

The following programs shall be established, implemented, and maintained.

#### 5.5.1 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)

- a. The ODCM shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm and trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the radiological environmental monitoring program; and
- b. The ODCM shall also contain the radioactive effluent controls and radiological environmental monitoring activities, and descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Monitoring, and Radioactive Effluent Reports required by Specification 5.6.2 and Specification 5.6.3.

Changes to the ODCM:

- a. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:
  1. sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s), and
  2. a determination that the change(s) maintain the levels of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.1302, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations;
- b. Shall become effective after the approval by a member of plant management designated by the plant manager; and

---

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.1 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) (continued)

- c. Shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODCM as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODCM was made. Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed. The date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented shall be indicated.

5.5.2 Primary Coolant Sources Outside Containment

This program provides controls to minimize leakage from those portions of systems outside containment that could contain highly radioactive fluids during a serious transient or accident to levels as low as practical. The systems include portions of the Residual Heat Removal and Safety Injection Systems. The program shall include the following:

- a. Preventive maintenance and periodic visual inspection requirements; and
- b. Integrated leak test requirements for each system at least once per 24 months.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable.

5.5.3 Post Accident Sampling

This program provides controls that ensure the capability to obtain and analyze reactor coolant, radioactive gases, and particulates in plant gaseous effluents and containment atmosphere samples under accident conditions. The program shall include the following:

- a. Training of personnel;
- b. Procedures for sampling and analysis; and



---

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.3 Post Accident Sampling (continued)

- c. Provisions for maintenance of sampling and analysis equipment.

### 5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

This program conforms to 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to members of the public from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable.

This program shall allocate releases equally to each unit. The liquid radwaste treatment system, waste gas treatment system, containment purge release vent, and spent fuel pool vent are shared by both units. Experience has also shown that contributions from both units are released from each auxiliary building vent. Therefore, all releases will be allocated equally in determining conformance to the design objectives of 10 CFR 50, Appendix I.

The program shall be contained in the ODCM, shall be implemented by procedures, and shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

- a. Limitations on the functional capability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM;
- b. Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to unrestricted areas, conforming to ten times the concentration values in Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 to 10 CFR 20.1001-20.2402;
- c. Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1302 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM;

---

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

- d. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from each unit to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- e. Determination of cumulative dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM. Determination of projected dose contributions for radioactive effluents in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM at least every 31 days;
- f. Limitations on the functional capability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses in a period of 31 days from the liquid effluent releases would exceed 0.12 mrem to the total body or 0.4 mrem to any organ; or from the gaseous effluent releases would exceed 0.4 mrad for gamma air dose, 0.8 mrad for beta air dose, or 0.6 mrem organ dose;
- g. Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents from the site to areas at or beyond the site boundary shall be in accordance with the following:
  - 1. for noble gases: a dose rate  $\leq 500$  mrem/yr to the whole body and a dose rate  $\leq 3000$  mrem/yr to the skin, and
  - 2. for iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days: a dose rate  $\leq 1500$  mrem/yr to any organ;
- h. Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

---

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

- i. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a member of the public from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives > 8 days in gaseous effluents released from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I; and
- j. Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any member of the public, beyond the site boundary, due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, conforming to 40 CFR 190.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Radioactive Effluent Controls Program surveillance frequency.

### 5.5.5 Component Cyclic or Transient Limit

This program provides controls to track the USAR, Section 4.1.4, cyclic and transient occurrences to ensure that components are maintained within the design limits.

### 5.5.6 Reactor Coolant Pump Flywheel Inspection Program

This program shall provide for the inspection of each reactor coolant pump flywheel per the recommendations of Regulatory Position C.4.b of Regulatory Guide 1.14, Revision 1, August 1975. In lieu of Position C.4.b(1) and C.4.b(2), a qualified in-place UT examination over the volume from the inner bore of the flywheel to the circle one-half of the outer radius or a surface examination (MT or PT) of exposed surfaces of the removed flywheels may be conducted at 20 intervals.

## 5.5 Programs and Manual (continued)

---

### 5.5.7 Inservice Testing Program

This program provides controls for inservice testing of ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3 components. The program shall include the following:

- a. Testing frequencies applicable to the ASME Code for Operations and Maintenance of Nuclear Power Plants (ASME OM Code) and applicable Addenda as follows:

<u>ASME OM Code and applicable Addenda terminology for inservice testing activities</u>	<u>Required Frequencies for performing inservice testing activities</u>
Weekly	At least once per 7 days
Monthly	At least once per 31 days
Semiquarterly	At least once per 46 days
Quarterly or every 3 months	At least once per 92 days
Semiannually or every 6 months	At least once per 184 days
Every 9 months	At least once per 276 days
Yearly or annually	At least once per 366 days
Biennially or every 2 years	At least once per 731 days

- b. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the above required Frequencies and to other normal and accelerated Frequencies specified 2 years or less in the Inservice Testing Program for performing inservice testing activities.
- c. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to inservice testing activities; and
- d. Nothing in the ASME OM Code shall be construed to supersede the requirements of any TS.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

### 5.5.8 Steam Generator (SG) Program

An SG Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained. In addition, the SG Program shall include the following:

- a. Provisions for condition monitoring assessments. Condition monitoring assessment means an evaluation of the “as found” condition of the tubing with respect to the performance criteria for structural integrity and accident induced leakage. The “as found” condition refers to the condition of the tubing during an SG inspection outage, as determined from the inservice inspection results or by other means, prior to the plugging of tubes. Condition monitoring assessments shall be conducted during each outage during which the SG tubes are inspected or plugged to confirm that the performance criteria are being met.
- b. Performance criteria for SG tube integrity. SG tube integrity shall be maintained by meeting the performance criteria for tube structural integrity, accident induced leakage, and operational LEAKAGE.
  1. Structural integrity performance criterion: All in-service SG tubes shall retain structural integrity over the full range of normal operating conditions (including startup, operation in the power range, hot standby, and cool down), all anticipated transients included in the design specification, and design basis accidents. This includes retaining a safety factor of 3.0 against burst under normal steady state full power operation primary-to-secondary pressure differential and a safety factor of 1.4 against burst applied to the design basis accident primary-to-secondary pressure differentials. Apart from the above requirements, additional loading conditions associated with the design basis accidents, or combination of accidents in accordance with the design and licensing basis, shall also be evaluated to determine if the associated loads contribute significantly to burst or collapse.

---

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.8 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

In the assessment of tube integrity, those loads that do significantly affect burst or collapse shall be determined and assessed in combination with the loads due to pressure with a safety factor of 1.2 on the combined primary loads and 1.0 on axial secondary loads.

2. Accident induced leakage performance criterion: The primary to secondary accident induced leakage rate for any design basis accident, other than a SG tube rupture, shall not exceed the leakage rate assumed in the accident analysis in terms of total leakage rate for all SGs and leakage rate for an individual SG. Leakage is not to exceed 1 gpm per SG.
  3. The operational LEAKAGE performance criterion is specified in LCO 3.4.14, "RCS Operational LEAKAGE."
- c. Provisions for SG tube plugging criteria. Tubes found by inservice inspection to contain flaws with a depth equal to or exceeding 40% of the nominal tube wall thickness shall be plugged.
- d. Provisions for SG tube inspections. Periodic SG tube inspections shall be performed. The number and portions of the tubes inspected and methods of inspection shall be performed with the objective of detecting flaws of any type (e.g., volumetric flaws, axial and circumferential cracks) that may be present along the length of the tube, from the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube inlet to the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube outlet, and that may satisfy the applicable tube plugging criteria. The tube-to-tubesheet weld is not part of the tube. In addition to meeting the requirements of d.1, d.2 and d.3 below, the inspection scope, inspection methods, and inspection intervals shall be such as to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained until the next SG inspection. A degradation assessment shall be

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.8 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

performed to determine the type and location of flaws to which the tubes may be susceptible and, based on this assessment, to determine which inspection methods need to be employed and at what locations.

1. Inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG during the first refueling outage following SG installation.
  2. After the first refueling outage following SG installation, inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG at least every 96 effective full power months, which defines the inspection period.
  3. If crack indications are found in any SG tube, then the next inspection for each affected and potentially affected SG for the degradation mechanism that caused the crack indication shall be at the next refueling outage. If definitive information, such as from examination of a pulled tube, diagnostic non-destructive testing, or engineering evaluation indicates that a crack-like indication is not associated with a crack(s), then the indication need not be treated as a crack.
- e. Provisions for monitoring operational primary to secondary LEAKAGE.

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

This page retained for page numbering



---

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.9 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)

A program shall be established to implement the following required testing of the Control Room Special Ventilation System (CRSVS), Auxiliary Building Special Ventilation System (ABSVS), and Shield Building Ventilation System (SBVS) at least once each 24 months.

Demonstrate for the ABSVS, SBVS, and CRSVS systems that:

- a. An inplace DOP test of the high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters shows a penetration and system bypass  $< 0.05\%$  (for DOP, particles having a mean diameter of 0.7 microns);
- b. A halogenated hydrocarbon test of the inplace charcoal adsorber shows a penetration and system bypass  $< 0.05\%$  (SBVS not applicable);
- c. A laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, when obtained as described in Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, shows the methyl iodide penetration less than: 1) 10% penetration for ABSVS, and 2) 2.5% penetration for the CRSVS when tested in accordance with ASTM D3803-1989 at a temperature of 30°C and 95% relative humidity (RH);
- d. The pressure drop across the combined HEPA filters and the charcoal adsorbers (SBVS not applicable to charcoal adsorbers) is less than 6 inches of water at the system flowrate  $\pm 10\%$ ; and
- e. A laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber shall have filter test face velocities greater than or equal to the following values for each system: 1) 54 fpm for the CRSVS, and 2) 72 fpm for the ABSVS.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.9 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the VFTP test Frequencies.

5.5.10 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program

This program provides controls for potentially explosive gas mixtures contained in the waste gas holdup system, the quantity of radioactivity contained in gas storage tanks, and the quantity of radioactivity contained in unprotected outdoor liquid storage tanks.

The program shall include:

- a. The limits for concentrations of oxygen in the waste gas holdup system and a surveillance program to ensure the limits are maintained. Such limits shall be appropriate to the system's design criteria;
- b. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in each gas storage tank is less than or equal to 78,800 Curies of noble gas (considered as dose equivalent Xe-133); and
- c. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in each of the following tanks shall be limited to 10 Curies, excluding tritium and dissolved or entrained noble gases:

Condensate storage tanks  
Outside temporary tanks

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program surveillance Frequencies.

---

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

### 5.5.11 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program

A diesel fuel oil testing program to implement required testing of both new fuel oil and stored fuel oil shall be established. The program shall include sampling and testing requirements, and acceptance criteria, all in accordance with the limits specified in Table 1 of ASTM D975-77 when checked for viscosity, water, and sediment. Acceptability of new fuel oil shall be determined prior to addition to the safeguards storage tanks. Testing of diesel fuel oil stored in the safeguards storage tanks shall be performed at least every 31 days.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program test Frequencies.

### 5.5.12 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program

This program provides a means for processing changes to the Bases of these Technical Specifications.

- a. Changes to the Bases of the TS shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviews;
- b. Licensees may make changes to Bases without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not require either of the following:
  1. a change in the TS incorporated in the license, or
  2. a change to the USAR or Bases that requires NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59;
- c. The Bases Control Program shall contain provisions to ensure that the Bases are maintained consistent with the USAR; and

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.12 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program (continued)

- d. Proposed changes that meet the criteria of Specification 5.5.12 b above shall be reviewed and approved by the NRC prior to implementation. Changes to the Bases implemented without prior NRC approval shall be provided to the NRC on a frequency consistent with USAR updates.

5.5.13 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)

This program ensures loss of safety function is detected and appropriate actions taken. Upon entry into LCO 3.0.6, an evaluation shall be made to determine if loss of safety function exists. Additionally, other appropriate actions may be taken as a result of the support system inoperability and corresponding exception to entering supported system Conditions and Required Actions. This program implements the requirements of LCO 3.0.6. The SFDP shall contain the following:

- a. Provisions for cross train checks to ensure a loss of the capability to perform the safety function assumed in the accident analysis does not go undetected;
- b. Provisions for ensuring the plant is maintained in a safe condition if a loss of function condition exists;
- c. Provisions to ensure that an inoperable supported system's Completion Time is not inappropriately extended as a result of multiple support system inoperabilities; and
- d. Other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.13 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP) (continued)

A loss of safety function exists when, assuming no concurrent single failure, no concurrent loss of offsite power or no concurrent loss of onsite diesel generator(s), a safety function assumed in the accident analysis cannot be performed. For the purpose of this program, a loss of safety function may exist when a support system is inoperable, and:

- a. A required system redundant to the system(s) supported by the inoperable support system is also inoperable; or
- b. A required system redundant to the system(s) in turn supported by the inoperable supported system is also inoperable; or
- c. A required system redundant to the inoperable support system(s) for the supported systems (a) and (b) above is also inoperable.

The SFDP identifies where a loss of safety function exists. If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered. When a loss of safety function is caused by the inoperability of a single Technical Specification support system, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions to enter are those of the support system.

---

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.14 Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

- a. A program shall be established to implement the leakage rate testing of the containment as required by 10 CFR 50.54(o) and 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, Option B, as modified by approved exemptions. This program shall be in accordance with the guidelines contained in NEI 94-01, "Industry Guideline for Implementing Performance-Based Option of 10 CFR 50, Appendix J," Revision 3-A, dated July 2012, and the conditions and limitations specified in NEI 94-01, Revision 2-A, dated October 2008, as modified by the following exception:
  - 1. Unit 1 and Unit 2 (steam generator (SG) replacement commencing Fall 2013) are excepted from post-modification integrated leakage rate testing requirements associated with SG replacement.
- b. The peak calculated containment internal pressure for the design basis loss of coolant accident is less than the containment internal design pressure,  $P_a$ , of 46 psig.
- c. The maximum allowable primary containment leakage rate,  $L_a$ , at  $P_a$ , shall be 0.15% of primary containment air weight per day. For pipes connected to systems that are in the auxiliary building special ventilation zone, the total leakage shall be less than 0.06% of primary containment air weight per day at pressure  $P_a$ . For pipes connected to systems that are exterior to both the shield building and the auxiliary building special ventilation zone, the total leakage past isolation valves shall be less than 0.006% of primary containment air weight per day at pressure  $P_a$ .

---

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.14 Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program (continued)

- d. Leakage Rate acceptance criteria are:
  - 1. Primary containment leakage rate acceptance criterion is  $\leq 1.0 L_a$ . Prior to unit startup, following testing in accordance with the program, the combined leakage rate acceptance criteria are  $\leq 0.60 L_a$  for all components subject to Type B and Type C tests and  $\leq 0.75 L_a$  for Type A tests.
  - 2. Air lock testing acceptance criteria are:
    - a) Overall air lock leakage rate is  $\leq 0.05 L_a$  when tested at  $\geq 46$  psig.
    - b) For each door intergasket test, leakage rate is  $\leq 0.01 L_a$  when pressurized to  $\geq 10$  psig.
- e. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.
- f. Nothing in these Technical Specifications shall be construed to modify the testing Frequencies required by 10 CFR 50, Appendix J.

5.5.15 Battery Monitoring and Maintenance Program

This Program provides for restoration and maintenance of the 125V plant safeguards batteries and service building batteries, which may be used instead of the safeguards batteries during shutdown conditions in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, as follows:

- a. Actions to restore battery cells with float voltage  $< 2.13$  V will be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, and
- b. Actions to equalize and test battery cells that had been discovered with electrolyte level below the minimum established design limit.

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

### 5.5.16 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

A Control Room Envelope (CRE) Habitability Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that CRE habitability is maintained such that, with an OPERABLE Control Room Special Ventilation System (CRSVS), CRE occupants can control the reactor safely under normal conditions and maintain it in a safe condition following a radiological event, hazardous chemical release, or a smoke challenge. The program shall ensure that adequate radiation protection is provided to permit access and occupancy of the CRE under design basis accident (DBA) conditions without personnel receiving radiation exposures in excess of 5 rem total effective dose equivalent (TEDE) for the duration of the accident. The program shall include the following elements:

- a. The definition of the CRE and the CRE boundary.
- b. Requirements for maintaining the CRE boundary in its design conditions including configuration control and preventive maintenance.
- c. Requirements for (i) determining the unfiltered air in-leakage past the CRE boundary into the CRE in accordance with the testing methods and at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, Demonstrating Control Room Envelope Integrity at Nuclear Power Reactors,” Revision 0, May 2003, and (ii) assessing CRE habitability at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, Revision 0.
- d. Licensee controlled programs that will be used to verify the integrity of the CRE boundary. Conditions that generate relevant information from those programs will be entered into the corrective action process and shall be trended and used as part of the periodic assessments of the CRE boundary.



## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.16 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program (continued)

- e. The quantitative limits on unfiltered air in-leakage into the CRE. These limits shall be stated in a manner to allow direct comparison to the unfiltered in-leakage measured by the testing described in paragraph c. The unfiltered air in-leakage limit for radiological challenges is the in-leakage flow rate assumed in the licensing basis analysis of DBA consequences. Unfiltered air inleakage limits for hazardous chemicals must ensure that exposure of CRE occupants to these hazards will be within the assumptions of the licensing basis.
- f. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the Frequencies for assessing CRE habitability and determining CRE unfiltered in-leakage as required by paragraph c.

### 5.5.17 Surveillance Frequency Control Program

This program provides controls for Surveillance Frequencies. The program shall ensure that Surveillance Requirements specified in the Technical Specifications are performed at intervals sufficient to assure the associated Limiting Conditions for Operation are met.

- a. The Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall contain a list of Frequencies of those Surveillance Requirements for which the Frequency is controlled by the program.
- b. Changes to the Frequencies listed in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall be made in accordance with NEI 04-10, "Risk-Informed Method for Control of Surveillance Frequencies," Revision 1.
- c. The 24-Month Fuel Cycle related Surveillance Requirement Frequency changes approved by the NRC in Units 1 and 2 License Amendments 239/227 were not subject to provision b. Subsequent changes are subject to the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.

---

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.17 Surveillance Frequency Control Program (continued)

- d. The provisions of Surveillance Requirements 3.0.2 and 3.0.3 are applicable to the Frequencies established in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.

### 5.5.18 Risk Informed Completion Time Program

This program provides controls to calculate a Risk Informed Completion Time (RICT) and must be implemented in accordance with NEI 06-09-A, Revision 0, "Risk-Managed Technical Specifications (RMTS) Guidelines." The program shall include the following:

- a. The RICT may not exceed 30 days;
- b. A RICT may only be utilized in MODES 1 and 2;
- c. When a RICT is being used, any change to the plant configuration, as defined in NEI 06-09-A, Appendix A, must be considered for the effect on the RICT.
  - 1. For planned changes, the revised RICT must be determined prior to implementation of the change in configuration.
  - 2. For emergent conditions, the revised RICT must be determined within the time limits of the Required Action Completion Time (i.e., not the RICT) or 12 hours after the plant configuration change, whichever is less.
  - 3. Revising the RICT is not required if the plant configuration change would lower plant risk and would result in a longer RICT.
- d. For emergent conditions, if the extent of condition evaluation for inoperable structures, systems, or components (SSCs) is not complete prior to exceeding the Completion Time, the RICT shall account for the increased possibility of common cause failure (CCF) by either:

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.18 Risk Informed Completion Time Program (continued)

1. Numerically accounting for the increased possibility of CCF in the RICT calculation; or
  2. Risk Management Actions (RMAs) not already credited in the RICT calculation shall be implemented that support redundant or diverse SSCs that perform the function(s) of the inoperable SSCs, and, if practicable, reduce the frequency of initiating events that challenge the function(s) performed by the inoperable SSCs.
- e. The risk assessment approaches and methods shall be acceptable to the NRC. The plant PRA shall be based on the as-built, as-operated, and maintained plant; and reflect the operating experience at the plant, as specified in Regulatory Guide 1.200, Revision 2. Methods to assess the risk from extending the Completion Times must be PRA methods used to support this license amendment, or other methods approved by the NRC for generic use; and any change in the PRA methods to assess risk that are outside these approval boundaries require prior NRC approval.
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

The following reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

5.6.1 Not Used.

#### 5.6.2 Annual Radiological Environmental Monitoring Report

-----NOTE-----

A single submittal may be made for the plant. The submittal should combine sections common to both units.

-----

The Annual Radiological Environmental Monitoring Report covering the operation of the plant during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the radiological environmental monitoring program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM), and in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Monitoring Report shall include summarized and tabulated results, in the format of Regulatory Guide 4.8, December 1975, of all radiological environmental samples taken during the report period. In the event that some individual results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted in a supplementary report as soon as possible.

The report shall also include the following: a summary description of the radiological environmental monitoring program; a map of sampling locations keyed to a table giving distances and directions from the reactor site; and the results of licensees participation in the Interlaboratory Comparison Program defined in the ODCM.

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

5.6.3 Radioactive Effluent Report

-----NOTE-----  
A single submittal may be made for the plant. The submittal shall combine sections common to both units.  
-----

The Radioactive Effluent Report covering the operation of the plant during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the plant. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODCM and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.

5.6.4 Not Used.

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)

- a. Core operating limits shall be established prior to each reload cycle, or prior to any remaining portion of a reload cycle, and shall be documented in the COLR for the following:

TS 2.1.1, "Reactor Core SLs";  
LCO 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)";  
LCO 3.1.3, "Isothermal Temperature Coefficient (ITC)";  
LCO 3.1.5, "Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits";  
LCO 3.1.6, "Control Bank Insertion Limits";  
LCO 3.1.8, "PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions - MODE 2";

5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

LCO 3.2.1, “Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor ( $F_Q(Z)$ )”;  
LCO 3.2.2, “Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor ( $F_{\Delta H}^N$ )”;  
LCO 3.2.3, “AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)”;  
LCO 3.3.1, “Reactor Trip System (RTS) Instrumentation”  
Overtemperature  $\Delta T$  and Overpower  $\Delta T$  Parameter Values for  
Table 3.3.1-1;  
LCO 3.4.1, “RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow - Departure from  
Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits”; and  
LCO 3.9.1, “Boron Concentration”.

- b. The analytical methods used to determine the core operating limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following documents:
1. NSPNAD-8101-A, “Qualification of Reactor Physics Methods for Application to PI Units” (latest approved version);
  2. NSPNAD-8102-PA, “Prairie Island Nuclear Power Plant Reload Safety Evaluation Methods for Application to PI Units” (latest approved version);
  3. NSPNAD-97002-PA, “Northern States Power Company’s “Steam Line Break Methodology”, (latest approved version);
  4. WCAP-9272-P-A, “Westinghouse Reload Safety Evaluation Methodology”;
  5. WCAP-10054-P-A, “Westinghouse Small Break ECCS Evaluation Model using the NOTRUMP Code”;
  6. Deleted;
  7. WCAP-10924-P-A, “Westinghouse Large Break LOCA Best Estimate Methodology”;

5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

8. XN-NF-77-57 (A), XN-NF-77-57, Supplement 1 (A), “Exxon Nuclear Power Distribution Control for Pressurized Water Reactors Phase II”;
9. WCAP-13677-P-A, “10 CFR 50.46 Evaluation Model Report: W-COBRA/TRAC 2-Loop Upper Plenum Injection Model Update to Support ZIRLO™ Cladding Options”;
10. NSPNAD-93003-A, “Transient Power Distribution Methodology”, (latest approved version);
11. NAD-PI-003, “Prairie Island Nuclear Power Plant Required Shutdown Margin During Physics Tests”;
12. NAD-PI-004, “Prairie Island Nuclear Power Plant  $F_Q^w(Z)$  Penalty With Increasing  $[F_Q^c(Z)/K(Z)]$  Trend”;
13. WCAP-10216-P-A, Revision 1A, “Relaxation of Constant Axial Offset Control/  $F_Q$  Surveillance Technical Specification”;
14. WCAP-8745-P-A, “Design Bases for the Thermal Overpower  $\Delta T$  and Thermal Overtemperature  $\Delta T$  Trip Functions”;
15. WCAP-11397-P-A, “Revised Thermal Design Procedure”;
16. WCAP-14483-A, “Generic Methodology for Expanded Core Operating Limits Report”;
17. WCAP-7588 Rev. 1-A, “An Evaluation of the Rod Ejection Accident in Westinghouse Pressurized Water Reactors Using Spatial Kinetics Methods”;

5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

18. WCAP-7908-A, “FACTRAN – A FORTRAN IV Code for Thermal Transients in a UO<sub>2</sub> Fuel Rod”;
19. WCAP-7907-P-A, “LOFTRAN Code Description”;
20. WCAP-7979-P-A, “TWINKLE – A Multidimensional Neutron Kinetics Computer Code”;
21. WCAP-10965-P-A, “ANC: A Westinghouse Advanced Nodal Computer Code”;
22. WCAP-11394-P-A, “Methodology for the Analysis of the Dropped Rod Event”;
23. WCAP-11596-P-A, “Qualification of the PHOENIX-P/ANC Nuclear Design System for Pressurized Water Reactor Cores”;
24. WCAP-12910 Rev. 1-A, “Pressurizer Safety Valve Set Pressure Shift”;
25. WCAP-14565-P-A, “VIPRE-01 Modeling and Qualification for pressurized Water Reactor Non-LOCA Thermal-Hydraulic Safety Analysis”;
26. WCAP-14882-P-A, “RETRAN-02 Modeling and Qualification for Westinghouse Pressurized Water Reactor Non-LOCA Safety Analyses”;
27. WCAP-16009-P-A, “Realistic Large Break LOCA Evaluation Methodology Using Automated Statistical Treatment of Uncertainty Method (ASTRUM)”;
28. Caldon Engineering Report ER-80P, “Improving Thermal Power Accuracy and Plant Safety While Increasing Operating Power Level Using the LEFM System”;



5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

29. Caldon Engineering Report ER-157P, “Supplement to Topical Report ER-80P: Basis for a Power Uprate with the LEFM or LEFM CheckPlus System”;
  30. WCAP-12610-P-A, “VANTAGE+ Fuel Assembly Reference Core Report”;
  31. WCAP-12610-P-A and CENPD-404-P-A, Addendum 1-A, “Optimized ZIRLO<sup>TM</sup>”;
  32. Commencing Unit 1 Cycle 30 and Unit 2 Cycle 30, this reference shall be used in lieu of reference 23: WCAP-16045-P-A, “Qualification of the Two-Dimensional Transport Code PARAGON”, August 2004;
  33. Commencing Unit 1 Cycle 30 and Unit 2 Cycle 30, this reference shall be used in lieu of reference 23: WCAP-16045-P-A, Addendum 1-A, “Qualification of the NEXUS Nuclear Data Methodology”, August 2007;
  34. WCAP-17661-P-A, “Improved RAOC and CAOC F<sub>Q</sub> Surveillance Technical Specifications”, February 2019.
- c. The core operating limits shall be determined such that all applicable limits (e.g., fuel thermal-mechanical limits, core thermal-hydraulic limits, Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) limits, nuclear limits such as SDM, transient analysis limits, and accident analysis limits) of the safety analysis are met.
  - d. The COLR, including any midcycle revisions or supplements, shall be provided upon issuance for each reload cycle to the NRC.

## 5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

### 5.6.6 Reactor Coolant System (RCS) PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)

- a. RCS pressure and temperature limits for heat-up, cooldown, low temperature operation, criticality, and hydrostatic testing, OPSS arming, PORV lift settings and Safety Injection Pump Disable Temperature as well as heatup and cooldown rates shall be established and documented in the PTLR for the following:

LCO 3.4.3, "RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits";

LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops - MODE 4";

LCO 3.4.7, "RCS Loops - MODE 5, Loops Filled";

LCO 3.4.10, "Pressurizer Safety Valves";

LCO 3.4.12, "Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) – Reactor Coolant System Cold Leg Temperature (RCSCLT) > Safety Injection (SI) Pump Disable Temperature";

LCO 3.4.13, "Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) – Reactor Coolant System Cold Leg Temperature (RCSCLT) ≤ Safety Injection (SI) Pump Disable Temperature"; and

LCO 3.5.3, "ECCS - Shutdown".

- b. The analytical methods used to determine the RCS pressure and temperature limits and Cold Overpressure Mitigating System setpoints shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following documents:

1. WCAP-14040-NP-A, Revision 4, "Methodology Used to Develop Cold Overpressure Mitigating System Setpoints and RCS Heatup and Cooldown Limit Curves," May 2004.
2. WCAP-18124-NP-A, Revision 0, "Fluence Determination with RAPTOR-M3G and FERRET," July 2018, and WCAP-18124-NP-A, Revision 0, Supplement 1-NP-A, Revision 0, "Fluence Determination with Raptor-M3G and FERRET – Supplement for Extended Beltline Materials," May 2022, shall be used as an alternative to Section 2.2 of WCAP-14040-NP-A.

5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

5.6.6 Reactor Coolant System (RCS) PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR) (continued)

- c. The PTLR shall be provided to the NRC upon issuance for each reactor vessel fluence period and for any revision or supplement thereto. Changes to the curves, setpoints, or parameters in the PTLR resulting from new or additional analysis of beltline material properties shall be submitted to the NRC prior to issuance of an updated PTLR.

5.6.7 Steam Generator Tube Inspection Report

A report shall be submitted within 180 days after the initial entry into MODE 4 following completion of an inspection performed in accordance with the Specification 5.5.8, "Steam Generator (SG) Program." The report shall include:

- a. The scope of inspections performed on each SG;
- b. The nondestructive examination techniques utilized for tubes with increased degradation susceptibility;
- c. For each degradation mechanism found:
  - 1. The nondestructive examination techniques utilized;
  - 2. The location, orientation (if linear), measured size (if available), and voltage response for each indication. For tube wear at support structures less than 20 percent through-wall, only the total number of indications needs to be reported;
  - 3. A description of the condition monitoring assessment and results, including the margin to the tube integrity performance criteria and comparison with the margin predicted to exist at the inspection by the previous forward-looking tube integrity assessment; and
  - 4. The number of tubes plugged during the inspection outage.

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

5.6.8 Steam Generator Tube Inspection Report (continued)

- d. An analysis summary of the tube integrity conditions predicted to exist at the next scheduled inspection (the forward-looking tube integrity assessment) relative to the applicable performance criteria, including the analysis methodology, inputs, and results;
- e. The number and percentage of tubes plugged to date, and the effective plugging percentage in each SG; and
- f. The results of any SG secondary side inspections.

5.6.8 EM Report

When a report is required by Condition C or I of LCO 3.3.3, "Event Monitoring (EM) Instrumentation," a report shall be submitted within the following 14 days. The report shall outline the preplanned alternate method of monitoring, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the instrumentation channels of the Function to OPERABLE status.

---

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.7 High Radiation Area

---

As provided in paragraph 20.1601(c) of 10 CFR Part 20, the following controls shall be applied in place of the controls required by paragraph 10 CFR 20.1601(a) and (b) of 10 CFR 20:

- 5.7.1 High Radiation Areas accessible to personnel in which radiation levels could result in an individual receiving a deep dose equivalent **less than** 1.0 rem in one hour at 30 centimeters from the radiation source or from any surface that the radiation penetrates
- a. Each entryway to such an area shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area. Such barricades may be opened as necessary to permit entry or exit of personnel or equipment.
  - b. Access to, and activities in each such area shall be controlled by means of a Radiation Work Permit (RWP) or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.
  - c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures and personnel continuously escorted by such individuals may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing their assigned duties provided they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.
  - d. Each individual or group entering such an area shall possess:
    - 1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; or
    - 2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation dose rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached, with an appropriate alarm setpoint; or

---

5.7 High Radiation Area

---

5.7.1 High Radiation Areas accessible to personnel in which radiation levels could result in an individual receiving a deep dose equivalent **less than** 1.0 rem in one hour at 30 centimeters from the radiation source or from any surface that the radiation penetrates (continued)

3. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area; or
4. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber or electronic dosimeter) and,
  - (i) Be under the surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area, who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area; or
  - (ii) Be under the surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, of personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with individuals in the area who are covered by such surveillance.
- e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures, or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them. These continuously escorted personnel will receive a pre-job briefing prior to entry into such areas. This dose rate determination, knowledge, and pre-job briefing does not require documentation prior to initial entry.

5.7 High Radiation Area (continued)

---

5.7.2 High Radiation Areas accessible to personnel in which radiation levels could result in an individual receiving a deep dose equivalent **in excess of** 1.0 rem in one hour at 30 centimeters from the radiation source or from any surface that the radiation penetrates, but less than 500 rad in one hour at one meter from the source

- a. Each entryway to such an area shall be conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and shall be provided with a locked or continuously guarded door or gate that prevents unauthorized entry, and, in addition:
  1. All such door and gate keys shall be maintained under the administrative control of the shift supervisor, radiation protection manager, or their designee.
  2. Doors and gates shall remain locked except during periods of personnel or equipment entry or exit.
- b. Access to, and activities in, each such area shall be controlled by means of an RWP or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.
- c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing radiation surveys in such areas provided they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.
- d. Each individual or group entering such an area shall possess:
  1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation dose rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached, with an appropriate alarm setpoint; or

## 5.7 High Radiation Area

---

### 5.7.2 High Radiation Areas accessible to personnel in which radiation levels could result in an individual receiving a deep dose equivalent **in excess of** 1.0 rem in one hour at 30 centimeters from the radiation source or from any surface that the radiation penetrates, but less than 500 rad in one hour at one meter from the source (continued)

2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area; or
3. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber or electronic dosimeter) and,
  - (i) Be under the surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area, who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area; or
  - (ii) Be under the surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, of personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area.
4. In those cases where options (2) and (3) above are impractical or determined to be inconsistent with the “As Low As is Reasonably Achievable” principle, a radiation monitoring device shall be used that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area.



5.7 High Radiation Area

---

5.7.2 High Radiation Areas accessible to personnel in which radiation levels could result in an individual receiving a deep dose equivalent in excess of 1.0 rem in one hour at 30 centimeters from the radiation source or from any surface that the radiation penetrates, but less than 500 rad in one hour at one meter from the source (continued)

- e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures, or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them. These continuously escorted personnel will receive a pre-job briefing prior to entry into such areas. This dose rate determination, knowledge, and pre-job briefing does not require documentation prior to initial entry.
  - f. Such individual areas that are located within a larger area where no enclosure exists for the purpose of locking and where no enclosure can be reasonably constructed around the individual area, that individual area need not be controlled by a locked door or gate, nor continuously guarded, but shall be barricaded, conspicuously posted, and a flashing light shall be activated at the area as a warning device.
-

APPENDIX B

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS

FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. DPR-42

Northern States Power Company (NSPM) shall comply with the following conditions on the schedules noted below:

<u>Amendment Number</u>	<u>Additional Condition</u>	<u>Implementation Date</u>
128	1. NSPM will provide a licensed operator in the control room on an interim basis for the dedicated purpose of identifying an earthquake which results in a decreasing safeguards cooling water bay level. This operator will be in addition to the normal NSPM administrative control room staffing requirements and will be provided until License Condition 2 is satisfied.	Prior to Unit 2 entering Mode 2  Completed – See Amendment No. 140
128	2. NSPM will submit dynamic finite element analyses of the intake canal banks by July 1, 1997 for NRC review. By December 31, 1998, NSPM will complete, as required, additional analyses or physical modifications which provide the basis for extending the time for operator post-seismic cooling water load management and eliminating the dedicated operator specified in License Condition 1.	July 1, 1997, and December 31, 1998, as stated in Condition 2.  Completed – See Amendment No. 140
128	3. Based on the results of License Condition 2, NSPM will revise the Updated Safety Analysis Report to incorporate the changes into the plant design bases. These changes will be included in the next scheduled revision of the Updated Safety Analysis Report following completion of License Condition 2 activities.	At the next USAR update following completion of Condition 2, but no later than June 1, 1999.
130	4. Prairie Island will assure that heavy loads do not present a potential for damaging irradiated fuel through use of: 1) a single-failure-proof crane with rigging and procedures which implement Prairie Island commitments to NUREG-0612; or 2) spent fuel pool covers with their implementing plant procedures for installation and use.	This is effective immediately upon issuance of the amendment.
133	5. NSPM will assure that during the implementation of steam generator repairs utilizing the voltage-based repair criteria, the total calculated primary to secondary side leakage from the faulted steam generator, under main steam line break conditions (outside containment and upstream of the main steam isolation valves), will not exceed 1.42 gallons per minute (based on a reactor coolant system temperature of 578 °F).	This is effective immediately upon issuance of the amendment

APPENDIX BADDITIONAL CONDITIONSFACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. DPR-42

<u>Amendment Number</u>	<u>Additional Condition</u>	<u>Implementation Date</u>
145	6. Relocate current Technical Specification 3.1.E, Maximum Reactor Oxygen, Chloride, and Fluoride Concentration, Technical Specification 5.1 flood shutdown requirements to the USAR.	By September 1, 1999.
141	7. Relocate current Technical Specification 4.6.A.1.c, Diesel Fuel Oil Testing, requirements to the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program.	By September 1, 1999.

APPENDIX B

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS

FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. DPR-42

<u>Amendment Number</u>	<u>Additional Conditions</u>	<u>Implementation Date</u>
158	<p>The schedule for performing Surveillance Requirements (SRs) that are new or revised in Amendment No. 158 shall be as follows:</p> <p>For SRs that are new in this amendment, the first performance is due at the end of the first surveillance interval, which begins on the date of implementation of this amendment.</p> <p>For SRs that existed prior to this amendment, whose intervals of performance are being reduced, the first reduced surveillance interval begins upon completion of the first surveillance performed after implementation of this amendment.</p> <p>For SRs that existed prior to this amendment that have modified acceptance criteria, the first performance is due at the end of the surveillance interval that began on the date the surveillance was last performed prior to the implementation of this amendment.</p> <p>For SRs that existed prior to this amendment, whose intervals of performance are being extended, the first extended surveillance interval begins upon completion of the last surveillance performed prior to the implementation of this amendment.</p>	October 31, 2002
158	<p>The licensee is authorized to relocate certain Technical Specification requirements previously included in Appendix A to licensee-controlled documents, as described in Table LR, "Less Restrictive Changes – Relocated Details," and Table R, "Relocated Specifications," attached to the NRC staff's safety evaluation dated July 26, 2002. Those requirements shall be relocated to the appropriate documents no later than October 31, 2002.</p>	October 31, 2002
216	<p>The Alternative Source Term (AST) License Amendments 206/193, with the exception of Implementation Requirement 4. (1) for Steam Generator Water Level – Narrow Range Instruments, will be implemented within 90 days after installation of the Unit 2 Replacement Steam Generators (RSGs).</p>	Effective immediately upon issuance of the amendment